

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**  
Washington, D.C. 20549

**Form 10-K**

(Mark One)

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2025

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission file number: 001-40161

**DAVE INC.**

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

Delaware  
(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

86-1481509  
(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)

1265 South Cochran Ave  
Los Angeles, CA 90019  
(844) 857-3283

(Address and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered
Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001	DAVE	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC
Redeemable warrants, each lot of 32 warrants exercisable for one share of Class A common stock, each at an exercise price of \$368 per share	DAVEW	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. YES  NO

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15 of the Act. YES  NO

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. YES  NO

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). YES  NO

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer

Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer

Smaller reporting company

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements.

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b).

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). YES  NO

As of June 30, 2025, the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, the aggregate market value of voting ordinary shares held by non-affiliates of the registrant was approximately \$3.052 billion, determined using the per share closing price of \$268.41 on The Nasdaq Global Market on June 30, 2025, as adjusted for the 1-for-32 reverse stock split of Dave Inc.'s common stock effected on January 5, 2023. Ordinary shares held by each director and executive officer (and their respective affiliates) and each person who owns 10 percent or more of the outstanding ordinary shares or who is otherwise believed by the registrant to be in a control position have been excluded. This determination of affiliate status is not necessarily a conclusive determination for other purposes.

As of February 17, 2026, there were 12,569,569 and 12,245,516 shares of Class A common stock, \$0.0001 par value, issued and outstanding, respectively. As of February 17, 2026, there were 1,314,082 shares of Class V common stock, \$0.0001 par value, issued and outstanding.

**DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE**

Part III incorporates by reference certain information from the registrant's definitive proxy statement (the "Proxy Statement") relating to its Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be held in 2026. The Proxy Statement will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year to which this report relates.

**DAVE INC.**  
**ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2025**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	Page
<a href="#"><u>Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements</u></a>	1
<a href="#"><u>Basis of Presentation</u></a>	3
<b>PART I</b>	
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 1. Business</u></a>	4
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 1A. Risk Factors</u></a>	15
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments</u></a>	52
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 1C. Cybersecurity</u></a>	52
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 2. Properties</u></a>	53
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 3. Legal Proceedings</u></a>	53
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 4. Mine Safety Disclosures</u></a>	54
<b>PART II</b>	
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 5. Market for the Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u></a>	55
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 6. [Reserved]</u></a>	56
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u></a>	57
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u></a>	76
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u></a>	77
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u></a>	121
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 9A. Controls and Procedures</u></a>	121
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 9B. Other Information</u></a>	123
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections</u></a>	123
<b>PART III</b>	
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u></a>	124
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 11. Executive Compensation</u></a>	124
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u></a>	124
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u></a>	124
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services</u></a>	124
<b>PART IV</b>	
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules</u></a>	125
<a href="#"><u>ITEM 16. Form 10-K Summary</u></a>	129
<a href="#"><u>Signatures</u></a>	130

---

## CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K (this “report” or this “Annual Report on Form 10-K”) contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”). All statements contained in this report other than statements of historical fact, including statements regarding our future results of operations, financial position, market size and opportunity, our business strategy and plans, the factors affecting our performance and our objectives for future operations, are forward-looking statements. The words “believe,” “may,” “will,” “estimate,” “continue,” “anticipate,” “intend,” “could,” “should,” “would,” “can,” “expect,” “project,” “outlook,” “forecast,” “objective,” “plan,” “potential,” “seek,” “grow,” “target,” “if” and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. We have based these forward-looking statements largely on our current expectations and projections about future events and trends that we believe may affect our financial condition, results of operations, business strategy, short-term and long-term business operations and objectives and financial needs. These forward-looking statements are subject to a number of risks, uncertainties and assumptions, including those described in the section titled “Risk Factors” set forth in Part I, Item 1A of this report and in our other filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”). Moreover, we operate in a very competitive and rapidly changing environment. New risks emerge from time to time. It is not possible for our management to predict all risks, nor can we assess the impact of all factors on our business or the extent to which any factor, or combination of factors, may cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statements we may make. In light of these risks, uncertainties and assumptions, the future events and trends discussed in this report may not occur, and actual results could differ materially and adversely from those anticipated or implied in the forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements contained in this report involve a number of judgments, risks and uncertainties, including, without limitation, risks related to:

- the ability of Dave to compete in its highly competitive industry;
- the ability of Dave to keep pace with the rapid technological and AI-related developments in its industry and the larger financial services industry;
- the ability of Dave to manage risks associated with providing ExtraCash;
- the ability of Dave to retain its current customers, acquire new customers (collectively, "Members") and sell additional functionality and services to its Members;
- the ability of Dave to successfully launch new products and services;
- the ability of Dave to protect intellectual property and trade secrets;
- the ability of Dave to maintain the integrity of its confidential information and information systems or comply with applicable privacy and data security requirements and regulations;
- the reliance by Dave on two bank partners;
- the ability of Dave to maintain or secure current and future key banking relationships and other third-party service providers, including its ability to comply with applicable requirements of such third parties;
- the ability of Dave to comply with extensive and evolving laws and regulations applicable to its business;
- changes in applicable laws or regulations and extensive and evolving government regulations that impact operations and business;
- the ability to attract or maintain a qualified workforce;
- the level of product service failures that could lead Members to use competitors’ services;
- investigations, claims, disputes, enforcement actions, arbitration, litigation and/or other regulatory or legal proceedings, including the Department of Justice’s lawsuit against Dave; and
- the possibility that Dave may be adversely affected by other economic factors, including fluctuating interest rates, and business, and/or competitive factors.

We caution you that the foregoing list of judgments, risks and uncertainties that may cause actual results to differ materially from those in the forward-looking statements may not be complete. You should not rely upon forward-looking statements as predictions of future events. The events and circumstances reflected in the forward-looking statements may not be achieved or occur. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in the forward-looking statements are reasonable, we cannot guarantee future results, levels of activity, performance or achievements. Except as required by law, we do not intend to update any of these forward-looking statements after the date of this report or to conform these statements to actual results or revised expectations.

You should read this report with the understanding that our actual future results, levels of activity, performance and events and circumstances may be materially different from what we expect.

This report contains estimates, projections and other information concerning our industry, our business and the markets for our products. We obtained the industry, market and similar data set forth in this report from our own internal estimates and research and from industry research, publications, surveys and studies conducted by third parties, including governmental agencies. Information that is based on estimates, forecasts, projections, market research or similar methodologies is inherently subject to uncertainties, and actual events or circumstances may differ materially from events and circumstances that are assumed in this information. While we believe that the data we use from third parties are reliable, we have not separately verified these data. You are cautioned not to give undue weight to any such information, projections and estimates.

As a result of a number of known and unknown risks and uncertainties, including without limitation, the important factors described in Part I. Item 1A “Risk Factors” in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, our actual results or performance may be materially different from those expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements.

*As used in this report, the “Company,” “Dave,” “we,” “us,” “our” and similar terms refer to Dave Inc. (f/k/a VPC Impact Acquisition Holdings III, Inc.) and its consolidated subsidiaries, unless otherwise noted or the context otherwise requires.*

## BASIS OF PRESENTATION

On January 5, 2022, we consummated the transactions contemplated by that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of June 7, 2021 (the “Merger Agreement”), by and among VPC Impact Acquisition Holdings III, Inc. (“VPCC”), Dave Inc., a Delaware corporation (“Legacy Dave”), Bear Merger Company I Inc., a Delaware corporation and a direct, wholly owned subsidiary of VPCC (“First Merger Sub”), and Bear Merger Company II LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and a direct, wholly owned subsidiary of VPCC (“Second Merger Sub” and together with the First Merger Sub, the “Merger Subs”). Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, First Merger Sub merged with and into Legacy Dave (the “First Merger”), with Legacy Dave being the surviving corporation of the First Merger (the “Surviving Corporation”), and immediately following the First Merger, the Surviving Corporation merged with and into Second Merger Sub (the “Second Merger,” together with the First Merger, the “Mergers” and the Mergers together with the other transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement, the “Business Combination”), with Second Merger Sub being the surviving company of the Second Merger as a wholly owned subsidiary of VPCC. In connection with the closing of the Business Combination, we changed our name from “VPC Impact Acquisition Holdings III, Inc.” to “Dave Inc.,” and the Surviving Entity operates under the name “Dave Operating LLC.”

The Company’s Class A Common Stock is now listed on The Nasdaq Global Market (“Nasdaq”) under the symbol “DAVE,” and warrants to purchase the Class A Common Stock at an exercise price of \$368 per share are listed on Nasdaq under the symbol “DAVEW.” Each warrant was originally exercisable for one share of Class A Common Stock at an exercise price of \$11.50 per share. In connection with the 1-for-32 reverse stock split effected on January 5, 2023, the exercise terms of the warrants were proportionately adjusted pursuant to the anti-dilution provisions of the warrant agreement, such that 32 warrants are now exercisable for one share of Class A Common Stock at an adjusted exercise price of \$368.00 per share. The number of warrants outstanding was not affected by the reverse stock split. Prior to the Business Combination, VPCC neither engaged in any operations nor generated any revenue. Until the Business Combination, based on VPCC’s business activities, VPCC was a “shell company” as defined under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”).

As used in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, unless otherwise noted or the context otherwise requires:

- references to the “Company,” “Dave,” “we,” “us,” “our” and similar terms refer to Dave Inc. (f/k/a VPC Impact Acquisition Holdings III, Inc.) and its consolidated subsidiaries;
- references to “VPCC” are to VPC Impact Acquisition Holdings III, Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries prior to the close of the Business Combination; and
- references to “Sponsor” are to VPC Impact Acquisition Holdings Sponsor III, LLC.

## PART I

### ITEM 1. BUSINESS

*Unless otherwise noted or the context otherwise requires, the disclosures in this Item 1 refer to Dave Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries following the consummation of the Business Combination.*

#### Company Overview

Dave Inc. ("Dave," the "Company," "we," "us," or "our") is one of the nation's leading neobanks, providing a mobile-first financial services platform designed to help everyday Americans manage their money more effectively. We serve millions of Members who are often underserved by traditional financial institutions, offering them access to short-term liquidity, fee-free banking, and financial management tools at a fraction of the cost of incumbents.

Founded in 2017 and inspired by the story of David vs. Goliath, we set out to challenge legacy banking by leveraging technology to expand financial access and improve consumer financial health. Our mission is to level the financial playing field by providing intuitive, transparent, and accessible solutions that empower our Members to navigate life's financial challenges with confidence.

Since inception, over 19 million Members have signed up for the Dave app, with over 14 million having used at least one of our products. Our flagship product, ExtraCash, provides Members with up to \$500 of short-term credit (in the form of discretionary overdraft through a bank partner) to bridge liquidity gaps between paychecks, without interest, late fees, or credit checks. We use our proprietary AI-powered underwriting engine, CashAI, to evaluate each Member's cash flow in real-time, enabling us to extend credit responsibly while maintaining strong unit economics. To date, we have provided Members with over \$22 billion in ExtraCash, offering critical liquidity when they need it most. We complement ExtraCash with Dave Checking, a fee-free demand deposit account with FDIC pass-through insurance, and a suite of personal financial management tools.

As part of our commitment to giving back, we have donated over \$25 million since inception to charity and other important causes.

#### Market Opportunity

The U.S. financial system has historically failed to address the needs of the millions of Americans living paycheck to paycheck. According to the Financial Health Network ("FHN") in 2025, approximately 185 million Americans are classified as financially "coping" or "vulnerable" representing 69% of the U.S. population, up from 66% in 2021. A December 2025 Report by PYMNTS also found that 67% of U.S. consumers were living paycheck to paycheck, up from 57% in 2021. This market includes both young and financially challenged individuals who have trouble managing cash flow, have minimal savings, regularly overdraft, and pay high fees for access to financial services. FHN research estimates there is approximately \$43 billion of fees paid annually for access to basic checking services, including account maintenance fees, overdraft fees and ATM fees and that financially vulnerable and coping populations pay over \$225 billion in annual fees and interest for short-term credit. We believe these insights are supported by external data which reveals that traditional financial institutions charge consumers between \$300-\$400 of fees annually for access to basic checking services. We also believe these trends underscore a growing need for better financial solutions and illustrate the depth of our total addressable market ("TAM"), which we estimate to be approximately 185 million Americans that do not have access to affordable and effective banking solutions.

We believe these high costs are the result of the cost structure of incumbents. With expensive brick-and-mortar branch networks, antiquated technology, large employee bases, and inefficient customer acquisition strategies, legacy institutions have significant costs to serve their customers, which drives the high price that customers have to pay for access to their services. By leveraging world-class technology and the power of data and AI, we have dramatically reduced the costs to serve customers in this market. Through this structural advantage, we are able to provide increased access to banking and credit products at lower costs, resulting in a much stronger value proposition to our Members.

#### Our Platform and Products

We deliver a seamless Member experience through our mobile application, offering products designed to address the most critical financial needs of our Members: instant and affordable access to credit, fee-free banking, and financial management tools.

#### *ExtraCash*

ExtraCash is our flagship overdraft product, offered through our bank partners, that provides Members with up to \$500 of credit in the form of a discretionary overdraft to bridge liquidity gaps between paychecks. Using our proprietary AI-powered underwriting system, CashAI, we analyze a Member's checking account transaction data to determine eligibility and set the bank's credit approval amount. This fully automated process requires no credit check and does not rely on FICO or credit bureau data. Once an ExtraCash transaction is initiated, settlement is scheduled based on the Member's forecasted next paycheck or deposit date.

In February 2025, we completed the transition to a simplified, transparent fee structure. The previous optional fee model was replaced with a mandatory 5% overdraft service fee, including a \$5 minimum. There are no additional fees to instantly transfer ExtraCash funds to Dave Checking accounts. This simplified structure supports our mission to make finances easier for our Members and level the financial playing field while enhancing our unit economics and monetization.

Our business is subject to moderate seasonal trends, with ExtraCash demand and Dave Checking transaction volumes generally correlating to consumer spending and cash flow cycles. The timing and magnitude of seasonal effects vary across our products and revenue streams, and may be influenced by the number of business days in a given period, the day of the week on which a quarter ends, and broader macroeconomic conditions.

#### *Dave Checking*

Dave Checking is a digital demand deposit account offered through our bank partners with premium features, no account minimums or corresponding fees, and Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") pass-through insurance. Members can open a Dave Checking account in minutes through our mobile application, add funds, and begin spending using a virtual or physical Dave branded debit Mastercard ("Dave Debit Card"). The Dave Debit Card can be used for everyday purchases as well as no-fee withdrawals at approximately 40,000 MoneyPass ATM network locations.

Revenues are primarily driven by merchant interchange, Mastercard incentives, interest on deposits paid by our partner banks, and other ancillary fees.

#### *Personal Financial Management*

We offer a suite of personal financial management tools to help Members improve their financial health:

- **Budget:** Utilizes historical bank account data to identify recurring charges, enabling Members to anticipate upcoming transactions and receive timely notifications when there is a risk of an overdraft.
- **Goals:** A savings tool that allows Members to set aside money for short- or long-term goals, track progress, and automate savings.
- **Side Hustle:** A streamlined job application portal for Members to find supplemental or temporary "gig economy," part-time, seasonal, remote, and other flexible employment opportunities.

In mid-2025, we implemented a revised subscription fee structure, increasing the monthly membership fee from \$1 to \$3 for new Members. This change has enhanced subscription revenue and customer lifetime value without materially impacting conversion or retention rates.

#### **Our Growth Strategy**

Our growth strategy is built on three strategic pillars: Acquire, Engage, and Deepen.

**Acquire New Members Efficiently.** We continue to efficiently acquire Members at scale, reflecting the power of our value proposition and its synergies with our banking product suite. Our customer acquisition cost (CAC) has remained stable at approximately \$19 while payback periods have improved to under four months—the fastest in Company history—reflecting our focus on directing acquisition spend toward the highest return opportunities. The

larger our transacting Member base becomes, the better our systems are able to identify responsible customers, creating a powerful flywheel.

**Engage Members Through ExtraCash.** We are focused on establishing ExtraCash as the best short-term credit product in the market. We continue investing in the ExtraCash product and CashAI to help ensure we have competitive limits while driving strong unit economics. Our approval rate is at all-time highs, driving efficiencies in total monthly transacting member ("MTM") conversion. We believe we can continue to make improvements to the ExtraCash value proposition that unlock MTM growth through stronger conversion and retention.

**Deepen Relationships Through the Dave Debit Card.** Cross-selling Members into the Dave Debit Card represents an attractive opportunity to drive both increased ARPU and average customer lifetimes. Dave Debit Card actives generate approximately 1.7x higher average monthly ARPU than non-Dave Debit Card actives, with stronger retention profiles. Dave Debit Card actives have approximately 11 times the average monthly transaction volume of non-Dave Debit Card actives.

**Launch New Products.** We believe the capabilities we have established in cashflow underwriting, engineering, risk and fraud management, payments, and bank sponsor relationships provide a strong foundation to launch additional products. We are developing and expect to launch new products in 2026.

### **Technology and Competitive Advantages**

Dave is a technology company at its core. We have built a data-driven platform that combines advanced AI and machine learning, real-time analytics, and seamless integration with external financial networks to deliver rapid, accurate, and Member-centric financial products. Our proprietary systems provide a frictionless experience to consumers often overlooked by incumbents, while enabling structural cost advantages that we pass on to Members through lower fees and better value.

### **CashAI: Our Proprietary Underwriting Engine**

CashAI is our proprietary underwriting system and a key differentiator for Dave. CashAI assesses credit risk in real-time through fully automated analysis of cash flow data from Members' primary bank accounts, analyzing hundreds of data points—including income patterns, spending behavior, and transaction history—to make instant credit decisions without requiring a FICO score. This approach allows us to responsibly serve Members often deemed high-risk by legacy institutions while maintaining strong unit economics.

Since inception, CashAI has leveraged insights from over 180 million ExtraCash originations and billions of bank transactions, a proprietary cash flow dataset that we believe provides a structural advantage in real-time credit decisioning. The short average term of ExtraCash (approximately 11 days) creates rapid feedback loops, enabling iterative model refinement. In September 2025, we implemented CashAI v5.5, which nearly doubles the feature set of prior versions and is optimized for our current fee structure. Early results demonstrate improved risk ranking, higher average approval amounts, and lower delinquency rates.

### **Broad Application of AI and Machine Learning**

AI and machine learning are embedded across our platform:

- *Fraud Detection and Prevention:* Our AI-powered fraud mitigation system analyzes behavioral patterns and transaction anomalies in real-time, creating user-level controls that detect and prevent fraudulent activity before losses occur.
- *Automated Member Support:* DaveGPT, our AI-powered chatbot, enables efficient self-service resolution for a broad range of Member inquiries, improving response times while reducing operational costs.
- *Income and Expense Prediction:* Our technology predicts upcoming cash flows to power both CashAI underwriting decisions and customer-facing budgeting features within the Dave app.

### **Scalable, Cost-Efficient Infrastructure**

Unlike traditional banks with costly branch networks and legacy systems, Dave operates a fully digital, cloud-native platform. This architecture provides significant advantages:

- *Cost efficiency:* AI-powered automation and digital-only operations significantly reduce our cost to serve, enabling competitive pricing for Members.
- *Scalability:* Our infrastructure supports Member growth without proportional cost increases.
- *Multi-bank flexibility:* Proprietary integrations allow us to work with multiple sponsor banks, reducing concentration risk and enabling operational resilience.
- *Rapid innovation:* Our proprietary Machine Learning Platform enables our team to develop, train, and deploy new AI models with minimal engineering support, accelerating product iteration in response to market dynamics.

## **Bank Partners**

We partner with FDIC-insured banks to offer ExtraCash and Dave checking products ("Checking Products") to our Members. Our partner banks originate ExtraCash as discretionary overdrafts on demand deposit accounts and issue Dave Debit Cards. Under these arrangements, customer funds are held by our partner banks in deposit or sub-deposit accounts and are eligible for FDIC insurance up to the standard maximum deposit insurance amount in accordance with FDIC rules and regulations. Customer funds are not held by Dave or any third-party processor.

*Evolve Bank & Trust.* We are party to a Bank Services Agreement ("BSA") with Evolve Bank & Trust ("Evolve"), under which Evolve issues and maintains deposit accounts, and sponsors access to debit networks and ACH for payment transactions, funding transactions, and associated settlement of funds. The BSA automatically renews annually unless either party provides written notice of non-renewal in accordance with the specified notice period. Under the BSA, Dave is responsible for customer service, maintaining the technology platform and other aspects of the program that do not constitute banking or money transmission, and maintaining ledger accounting of funds held in each deposit account and such other records required by Evolve or by law necessary to ensure FDIC pass-through insurance coverage. The BSA does not prohibit Evolve from working with competitors or prevent Dave from partnering with other banks.

*Coastal Community Bank.* We are party to a Program Agreement ("Program Agreement") with Coastal Community Bank ("Coastal") under which Coastal issues and maintains deposit accounts, and sponsors access to debit networks and ACH for payment transactions, funding transactions, and associated settlement of funds. The Program Agreement has an initial term expiring in 2030 and automatically renews for additional 12-month or 24-month terms unless either party provides written notice of non-renewal in accordance with the specified notice period. Under the Program Agreement, Dave is responsible for customer service, maintaining the technology platform and other aspects of the program that do not constitute banking or money transmission, and maintaining ledger accounting of funds held in each deposit account and such other records required by Coastal or by law necessary to ensure FDIC pass-through insurance coverage. Members began onboarding to Coastal on a limited basis in the second quarter of 2025, and as of the fourth quarter of 2025, all new Members are being onboarded to Coastal. Coastal will be Dave's sole and exclusive provider of the program features contemplated by the Program Agreement for new customers added by Dave for the remainder of the term thereof. Dave has the option to retain a functional backup bank partner. This partnership with Coastal supports our growth objectives and is expected to reduce our funding obligations and free up capital as we transition ExtraCash receivables to an off-balance sheet structure. Presently, we operate concurrent programs with both Coastal and Evolve. We expect our transition of existing members to Coastal to be substantially finalized by the end of 2026. See "*Risk Factors—We rely on two bank partners, but intend to eventually rely on one bank partner. If our present or any future key banking relationships are terminated and we are not able to secure or successfully migrate client portfolios to a new bank partner or partners, or a bank partner becomes subject to regulatory restrictions or other operational disruptions, our business would be adversely affected.*"

## **Processing Partners**

We have a multi-year service agreement with Galileo Financial Technologies, LLC ("Galileo"), a payment processing platform. Under this agreement, Galileo processes all transactions for ExtraCash, Dave Checking accounts, and Dave Debit Cards, and handles corresponding payments, adjustments, and settlement. Galileo also maintains cardholder information and implements certain fraud control processes and procedures.

In January 2023, we executed an amended agreement with Galileo that significantly reduced processing fees. The amended agreement expires on the fifth anniversary of its effective date and thereafter renews for successive one-year periods unless either party provides four months' written notice of non-renewal. Customer funds subject to FDIC insurance are not held by Galileo; funds are either held by our partner banks or in transit through standard payment systems.

## Competitive Landscape

Consumer financial services is a large, fragmented, and competitive market. We compete in varying degrees with a range of providers across banking, lending, and other consumer financial products. Many of our current and potential competitors have longer operating histories, significantly greater financial, technical, and marketing resources, larger customer bases, and greater brand recognition. Our competitors generally fall into three categories:

*Banking Competitors:* Traditional banks and credit unions such as Bank of America, JPMorgan Chase, and Wells Fargo; new entrants that have obtained banking licenses such as Varo Bank; and other non-bank digital providers offering banking services through partner banks, such as Chime.

*Short-Term Credit and Earned Wage Access Competitors:* Specialty finance companies and non-bank providers offering consumer credit or earned wage access products, including Earnin, MoneyLion, and Brigit, as well as traditional banks and credit unions that offer overdraft programs.

*Broader Fintech Innovators:* Consumer-oriented commerce enablement platforms such as Affirm and Klarna; peer-to-peer payment and finance-oriented platforms such as Cash App and Venmo; and consumer lending platforms such as Upstart and LendingClub.

We believe we compete effectively based on several factors:

- *Superior value proposition:* ExtraCash provides up to \$500 in short-term credit with no interest, no late fees, and no credit check—at significantly lower cost than traditional overdraft fees or payday alternatives.
- *Proprietary technology:* CashAI, trained on over 180 million originations, enables faster and more accurate credit decisions than competitors relying on traditional underwriting methods.
- *Customer experience:* Our 4.8-star App Store rating with 750,000+ reviews reflects strong Member satisfaction and product-market fit.
- *Integrated ecosystem:* Our comprehensive product suite—credit, checking, savings, and financial tools—drives deeper engagement and gives Members a single platform to meet their evolving financial needs.
- *Structural cost advantages:* Our digital-only, AI-driven operations enable competitive pricing without the overhead of physical branches.

We believe other market participants do not adequately meet the needs of the approximately 185 million Americans living paycheck to paycheck who make up our target market. Our ease of access, speed-to-value, data-driven approach, and efficient unit economics position us to continue scaling while generating attractive returns. However, competition is intense, and our long-term success depends on our ability to continue differentiating our products and platform. See "Risk Factors" in Item 1A for additional information regarding competitive risks.

## Human Capital Resources

As of December 31, 2025, we had approximately 280 full-time employees. None of our employees are represented by a labor union or covered by a collective bargaining agreement.

#### Our Culture and Mission

Every day, our team comes together to level the financial playing field—empowering millions of Members to take control of their financial lives. This shared mission fuels our passion and purpose. However, attracting and retaining top talent requires more than a compelling mission, which is why we have made meaningful investments in becoming an exceptional place to work. Dave has earned multiple Best Place to Work recognitions from Built In over the past several years, reflecting our ongoing investment in becoming an exceptional workplace.

#### Virtual-First Model

Our strategic commitment to being a virtual-first company continues to drive results. With team members across more than 30 states, we have expanded our talent pool by removing geographic constraints. We believe this approach has broadened access to top talent, reduced voluntary turnover to below median rates for our peer group, and boosted productivity while keeping team size efficient. To maintain connection and collaboration, we host bi-weekly company-wide all-hands meetings, encourage team offsites, convene for annual company-wide gatherings, and provide co-working stipends that give employees flexibility in choosing where they work best.

#### Leadership and Performance Management

We have deeply integrated the OKR (Objectives and Key Results) framework into our culture, inspired by the practices of high-performing technology companies. Our Weekly and Quarterly Business Reviews serve as pivotal moments for senior leaders to analyze key performance indicators, align on priorities, and address strategic opportunities. These efforts have fostered greater accountability, stronger cross-functional collaboration, and a clearer understanding of how every team member contributes to our collective goals.

We have also invested meaningfully in people leadership. We have defined what leadership excellence looks like at Dave—creating purpose, nurturing growth, guiding teams through change, communicating with clarity, and prioritizing company-wide success. By weaving this philosophy into every stage of the employee journey, we are building a community of leaders who inspire their teams to advance our mission.

#### Employee Engagement

We conduct regular engagement surveys, providing team members a confidential platform to share feedback. These insights shape Company initiatives that address challenges and drive continuous improvement. With consistent 85%+ participation rates, our team trusts that their voices are heard and acted upon.

#### Compensation and Benefits

Recognizing that financial wellness is core to our mission, we have made meaningful investments in compensation and benefits. Alongside market-competitive pay, we offer a 401(k) match and access to a dedicated financial advisor, helping ensure that every employee has the tools to plan for their future with confidence. We also provide comprehensive health benefits and other programs designed to support our team's well-being.

#### Regulatory Environment

We operate in a complex regulatory environment consisting of U.S. federal and state laws that is rapidly evolving. These laws cover most aspects of our business and include laws, regulations, rules and guidance relating to, among other things, consumer finance and protection, privacy and data protection, anti-money laundering and know your customer requirements, banking, and payments. For example, with respect to our ExtraCash product offered through our bank partners, certain state laws may, if applicable, regulate the charges or fees that can be assessed and how settlements are obtained from our Members. In addition, other federal and state laws, public policy, and general principles of equity, such as laws prohibiting unfair and deceptive acts or practices, may apply to our activities in banking, ExtraCash, payments, and other areas. These laws and regulations impact our business both directly and indirectly. Additionally, as a result of our bank partnerships, which provide ExtraCash via an overdraft account, deposit accounts and debit cards to our Members, we are also subject to regulation by bank regulators with supervisory authority over our bank partners. Ensuring ongoing compliance with these laws and regulations imposes significant burdens on our business operations. See *“Risk Factors—Our business is subject to extensive regulation*

*and oversight in a variety of areas under federal, state and local laws, and is subject to regulatory investigations and consumer litigation.”*

In addition, we may become subject to additional legal or regulatory requirements we are not subject to today if laws or regulations change in the jurisdictions in which we operate, or if we were to release new products or services. In addition, the regulatory framework for our products and services is evolving and uncertain, including the framework that applies to the ExtraCash product, as federal and state governments and regulators consider the application of existing laws and potential adoption of new laws. The potential for new laws and regulations, as well as ongoing uncertainty regarding the application of existing laws and regulations to our current products and services, may negatively affect our business. These laws and regulations could require us to modify the way in which we generate revenue from certain business lines, obtain new licenses, or comply with additional laws and regulations in order to conduct our business.

#### ***State and local licensing requirements and regulation***

We believe that none of our current business lines require us to obtain any state or local licenses. However, the application of state or local licensing requirements (including those applicable to bank partnerships involving consumer lending) to our business model is not always clear and regulators may request or require that we obtain licenses or otherwise comply with additional requirements in the future, which may result in changes to our business practices. In addition, if we are found to have engaged in activities subject to licensure for which we lack the requisite license, or in activities that are otherwise deemed to be in violation of lending laws, the relevant authority may impose fines, impose restrictions on our operations in the relevant state or locality, or seek other remedies for activities conducted in the state.

#### ***U.S. federal consumer protection requirements***

Here we summarize several of the material federal consumer protection and other laws applicable to our business. Many states and localities have laws and regulations that are similar to the federal laws described, but the degree and nature of such laws and regulations vary from jurisdiction to jurisdiction. We must comply with various federal consumer protection regimes, both pursuant to the financial products and services we provide directly and as a service provider to Evolve.

We are subject to regulation by the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau (“CFPB”), which oversees compliance with and enforces federal consumer financial protection laws. The CFPB directly and significantly influences the regulation of consumer financial products and services, including the products and services we provide. The CFPB has substantial power to regulate such products and services and the banks and non-bank entities that provide them, as well as their respective third-party service providers. This power includes rule making and enforcement authority in enumerated areas of federal law such as truth in lending, credit discrimination, electronic fund transfers and truth in savings. Under Title X of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the “Dodd-Frank Act”), the CFPB also has the authority to pursue enforcement actions against companies that offer or provide consumer financial products or services that engage in unfair, deceptive or abusive acts or practices, commonly referred to as “UDAAPs.” The CFPB may also seek a range of other remedies, including restitution, refunds of money, disgorgement of profits or compensation for unjust enrichment, civil money penalties, rescission of contracts, public notification of the violation, and restrictions on the target’s conduct, activities and functions. Moreover, where a company has violated Title X of the Dodd-Frank Act or CFPB regulations under Title X, the Dodd-Frank Act empowers state attorneys general and state regulators to bring civil actions to enforce such laws and regulations.

Our business activities, either directly or indirectly through our partnership with Evolve, are also subject to or may be subject to applicable requirements under other federal statutes and regulations, including but not limited to:

- **Federal Trade Commission Act.** The Federal Trade Commission Act prohibits unfair and deceptive acts and practices (“UDAPs”) in business or commerce and grants the Federal Trade Commission (“FTC”) and bank regulators enforcement authority to prevent and redress violations of this prohibition. Whether a particular act or practice violates these laws or the prohibition against UDAPs frequently involves a highly subjective and/or fact-specific judgment.

- **Federal Marketing Laws.** The Restore Online Shoppers' Confidence Act ("ROSCA"), as well as the FTC's Rule Concerning Recurring Subscriptions and Other Negative Option Programs, regulate subscriptions and other recurring on-line transactions.

The Telephone Consumer Protection Act ("TCPA") contains restrictions on the use of texts and telephone calls, including restrictions on unsolicited marketing texts and telephone calls as well as texts and calls made using certain technologies without consumer consent. In addition, the FTC Telemarketing Sales Rule implements the FTC's Do-Not-Call Registry and imposes numerous other requirements and limitations in connection with telemarketing.

The Controlling the Assault of Non-Solicited Pornography and Marketing ("CAN-SPAM") Act makes it unlawful to send certain electronic mail messages that contain false or deceptive information and provide other protections for email users. CAN-SPAM also requires the need to provide a functioning mechanism that allows the recipient to opt-out of receiving future commercial e-mail messages from the sender of such messages.

- **Truth in Lending Act.** The Truth-in-Lending Act ("TILA"), and Regulation Z, which implements TILA, require creditors to provide consumers with certain information concerning their loan and credit transactions. In December 2024, the CFPB finalized revisions to these rules eliminating an exemption to TILA and Regulation Z that had previously been available for bank overdrafts, which may affect our partner banks as the originator of our ExtraCash overdrafts and may result in operational and compliance challenges and new litigation risks and scrutiny by federal and state regulators. Additionally, in July 2024, the CFPB proposed an interpretive rule on paycheck advance and earned wage access, a model which Dave was originally founded on but transitioned away from beginning in 2022.
- **Equal Credit Opportunity Act.** The Equal Credit Opportunity Act ("ECOA") prohibits creditors from discriminating against credit applicants on the basis of race, color, sex, age, religion, national origin, marital status, or the fact that all or part of the applicant's income derives from any public assistance program or the fact that the applicant has in good faith exercised any right under the federal Consumer Credit Protection Act or any applicable state law. ECOA also prohibits creditors from requesting certain information from applicants. Regulation B, which implements ECOA, contains similar provisions and also prohibits creditors from making statements that would discourage on a prohibited basis a reasonable person from making or pursuing an application.
- **Truth in Savings Act.** The federal Truth in Savings Act ("TISA") and Regulation DD which implements it require that consumers be provided various disclosures concerning terms and conditions of deposit accounts. They also impose disclosure requirements and restrictions on advertising regarding deposit accounts. TISA and Regulation DD apply to the demand deposit accounts opened by our Members with our partner banks.
- **Electronic Fund Transfer Act.** The federal Electronic Fund Transfer Act ("EFTA") and Regulation E which implements it provide requirements and restrictions on the provision of electronic fund transfer services to consumers, and on making an electronic transfer of funds from consumers' bank accounts. EFTA also limits consumers' liability for unauthorized electronic fund transfers and requires banks and other financial services companies to comply with certain transaction error resolution procedures. Electronic fund transfers within the scope of EFTA include ACH transfers and debit card transfers.
- **Payday, Vehicle Title, and Certain High-Cost Installment Loans Final Rule.** In 2017, the CFPB issued a final rule intended to provide various consumer protections with respect to certain short-term credit products. The rule was later stayed by a federal district court order in an industry challenge to the rule, and the effective date of many provisions of the rule was separately delayed by the CFPB in June 2019. A section pertaining to underwriting was subsequently rescinded in July 2020. Certain nonrecourse advance products and overdraft services and lines of credit are currently excluded from coverage under the rule.
- **Fair Credit Reporting Act.** The Fair Credit Reporting Act ("FCRA") and its implementing regulations, including Regulation V, is intended to promote the accuracy, fairness and privacy of

information in the files of consumer reporting agencies. The FCRA requires users of consumer report to have a permissible purpose to obtain such reports and to provide adverse action disclosures based on information in consumer reports, and contains requirements for furnishers of consumer information to a consumer reporting agency regarding accuracy, completeness, and integrity of furnished information and for responding to disputes regarding furnished information.

- **Fair Debt Collection Practices Act.** The Fair Debt Collection Practices Act (“FDCPA”) and its implementing regulation, Regulation F, provide guidelines and limitations on the conduct of third-party debt collectors in connection with the collection of consumer debts. The FDCPA limits certain communications with third parties, imposes notice and debt validation requirements, and prohibits threatening, harassing or abusive conduct in the course of debt collection. While we are not a “debt collector” under the FDCPA, which the statute defines as a person who regularly collects or attempts to collect, directly or indirectly, debts owed or due, or asserted to be owed or due, to another, we may explore the use of professional external debt collection agents to collect delinquent ExtraCash advances.
- **Military Lending Act.** The Military Lending Act (“MLA”) provides specific protections for active duty service members and their dependents (or covered borrowers) in consumer credit transactions. The MLA applies to persons engaged in the business of extending consumer credit subject to certain disclosure requirements under the TILA and Regulation Z. The MLA prohibits creditors from imposing a Military Annual Percentage Rate (“MAPR”) greater than 36% in any consumer credit transaction involving a covered borrower. It also requires certain oral and written disclosures to be provided to covered borrowers. Additionally, the MLA prohibits creditors from requiring covered borrowers to waive rights to legal recourse, submit to arbitration, or pay a prepayment penalty or fee.
- **Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act.** The Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act (“GLBA”) imposes limitations on financial institutions’ disclosure of nonpublic personal information about a consumer to nonaffiliated third parties. In certain circumstances, GLBA requires financial institutions to limit the use and further disclosure of nonpublic personal information by nonaffiliated third parties to whom they disclose such information, and requires financial institutions to disclose certain privacy policies and practices with respect to information sharing with affiliated and nonaffiliated entities, as well as to safeguard personal Member information. The FTC regulates the safeguarding requirements under the GLBA through its Safeguard Rules, as amended, with which we are required to comply.
- **Servicing laws and regulations.** While we are not a “debt collector” subject to the federal Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, state and other laws and regulations regulating servicing and collections may apply to aspects of our business. In addition, servicing practices are subject to the UDAAP prohibition.

Given our novel business model and products, and the subjective nature of certain laws and regulations such as the prohibition against UDAPs, we have been and may in the future become subject to regulatory scrutiny or legal challenge with respect to our compliance with these and other regulatory requirements. Additional or different requirements may also apply to our business in the future as the regulatory framework in which we operate is evolving and uncertain. While we have developed policies and procedures designed to assist in compliance with these laws and regulations, we may not have been, and may not always be, in compliance with these and other laws. No assurance is given that our compliance policies and procedures have been or will be effective or adequate as laws change or are applied to us in a new manner.

### ***Regulation of our bank partnership model***

Pursuant to our partnerships with Evolve and Coastal, we offer our Members Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (“FDIC”)-insured, non-interest-bearing deposit accounts (including the ExtraCash account), interest bearing deposit accounts and debit cards that Members can use to access their account balances. These deposit accounts and debit cards are provided by our bank partners. Under the terms of our agreements with our bank partners, as well as the agreements between our Members and our bank partners, each Member that chooses to open a deposit account has a deposit account at a bank partner and a debit card issued by a bank partner. With respect to these deposit accounts

and debit cards, we act as the program manager and service provider to our bank partner to provide customer support and technology features to Members using their Evolve or Coastal accounts through our platform.

Many laws and regulations that apply directly to our bank partners indirectly impact us (and our products) as service provider to our bank partners. As such, our partnerships with Evolve and Coastal are subject to the supervision and enforcement authority of the Federal Reserve, our bank partners' primary regulator, the FDIC, Evolve's state banking regulator, the Arkansas State Bank Department and Coastal's state banking regulator, the Washington Department of Financial Institutions. In addition, laws and regulations that through expectations placed on Evolve and Coastal by their respective regulators may indirectly affect us through requirements placed on us by our bank partners to satisfy regulatory requirements. For example, the Federal Reserve, the FDIC and the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency have issued final guidance on managing risks associated with third-party relationships. The guidance states that sound third-party risk management takes into account the level of risk, complexity, and size of the bank and the nature of the third-party relationship. In July 2024, these agencies also released a joint statement on banks' arrangements with third parties to deliver bank deposit products and services. The joint statement cautions that operational and compliance risks arise when banks hand over substantial control of key functions to a third party. Banks can manage risk through policies and procedures governing organizational structures, lines of reporting, expertise and staffing, internal controls and audit functions. Banks can also conduct risk assessments to assess controls for mitigating risk relating to specific third-party arrangements, engage in due diligence of third-party relationships, set appropriate contractual relationships, and establish monitoring routines to identify risks.

### ***Other regulatory requirements***

In addition to the requirements described above, we are subject to and work to comply with other state and federal laws and regulations applicable to consumer financial products and services. These laws and regulations may be enforced by various state banking and consumer protection agencies, state attorneys general, the CFPB, the FTC and private litigants, among others.

*Card Association and Payment Network Rules.* The bylaws and agreements between clearing house participants and bankcard companies impose specific responsibilities and liabilities for issuers of debit cards. We, as well as each partner bank that issues our debit card, are required to comply with the appropriate National Automated Clearing House Association ("NACHA"), bylaws, operating rules, and agreements, as well as card network rules and guidelines. NACHA operating rules further impose maximum tolerances on the volume of ACH transfers that may be returned as unauthorized or for other reasons. Exceeding those tolerances may result in limitations being imposed on our ability to initiate ACH transactions. Many transfers of funds in connection with the provision and settlement of our ExtraCash overdrafts are performed by electronic fund transfers, including ACH transfers. We also facilitate the electronic transfer of funds requested by our Members between their deposit accounts with our partner banks and their accounts at other financial institutions. Additional new products and services that we offer may also impose additional obligations on us to comply with NACHA and card network obligations related to preventing fraud, money laundering, and IT security breaches.

*Bank Secrecy Act and Anti-Money Laundering.* Given our involvement in payments, banking transactions, and our arrangements with our partner banks, we are subject to compliance obligations related to U.S. anti-money laundering ("AML") laws and regulations. We have developed and currently operate an AML program designed to prevent our products from being used to facilitate money laundering, terrorist financing, and other financial crimes. Our program is also designed to prevent our products from being used to facilitate business in certain countries or territories, or with certain individuals or entities, including those on designated lists promulgated by the U.S. Department of the Treasury's Office of Foreign Assets Controls and other U.S. and non-U.S. sanctions authorities. Our AML and sanctions compliance programs include policies, procedures, reporting protocols, and internal controls. Our programs are designed to address these legal and regulatory requirements and to assist in managing risks associated with money laundering and terrorist financing.

*Privacy and Information Security Laws.* We collect, store, use, disclose, and otherwise process a wide variety of information and data, including personally identifiable information ("PII") that we acquire in connection with our Members' use of our products and services, for various purposes in our business, including to help ensure the integrity of our services and to provide features and functionality to our Members. This aspect of our business is subject to numerous privacy, cybersecurity, and other laws and regulations in the United States, including the federal

GLBA and various state laws such as the California Consumer Privacy Act (“CCPA”). Accordingly, we publish our privacy policies and terms of service, which describe our practices concerning the collection, storage, use, disclosure, transmission, processing, and protection of information.

The legal and regulatory framework for privacy and security issues is rapidly evolving, and, although we endeavor to comply with these laws and regulations and our own policies and documentation, we may fail to do so or be alleged to have failed to do so. Any actual or perceived failure to comply with legal and regulatory requirements applicable to us, including those relating to privacy or security, or any failure to protect the information that we collect from our Members from cyberattacks, or any similar actual or perceived failure by our third-party service providers and partners, may result in private litigation, regulatory or governmental investigations, administrative enforcement actions, sanctions, civil and criminal liability, and constraints on our ability to continue to operate, among other things. Please see the section titled “*Risk Factors—Risks Related to Regulatory and Legal Matters—Stringent and changing laws and regulations relating to privacy and data protection could result in claims against us, harm our results of operations, financial condition, and future prospects, or otherwise harm our business.*”

*Open Banking.* In October 2024, the CFPB finalized a rule under the Dodd-Frank Act, which would require a covered entity, including us and our bank partners, to, among other things, make available to a consumer, upon request, information in the covered entity’s control or possession concerning the consumer financial product or service that the consumer obtained from the covered entity. The final rule also requires data providers holding a consumer account to establish a developer interface satisfying certain data security specifications and other standards, through which the data provider can receive requests for, and provide, specific types of data covered by the rule in electronic, usable form to authorized third parties, including data aggregators. Under the final rule, data providers would be prohibited from charging consumers or third parties fees for processing these consumer data requests. The final rule would also place certain data security, authorization, and other obligations on third parties accessing covered data from data providers, which could include us when acting in certain capacities. The final rule would also require third parties to limit their collection, use, and retention of the data received to only what is reasonably necessary to provide the consumers’ requested product or service. Various standards under the final rule would be established by a standard-setting body designated by the CFPB.

While the impact of the rule will depend upon a number of factors, including consumer behavior and the actions of data providers and recipients, open banking initiatives like this final rule have the potential to change the competitive landscape, presenting challenges to our business model, such as by enhancing competitors’ ability to attract our customers, as well as opportunities since we may also act as an authorized third party and receive data from data providers. The nature and kind of this impact will also depend on our, and our competitors’, ability to meet and comply with standards established by the CFPB’s designated standard-setting body. In October 2024, industry trade associations filed a lawsuit against the CFPB alleging the agency exceeded its statutory authority and asking the court to vacate the rule. The CFPB filed a motion in July 2025 regarding its plans to engage in accelerated rulemaking that would substantially revise the rule, and the lawsuit is currently stayed pending the revisions. In August 2025, the CFPB issued an Advanced Notice of Proposed Rulemaking.

*New Laws and Regulations.* Various federal and state regulatory agencies in the United States continue to examine a wide variety of issues that are applicable to us and may impact our business. These issues include consumer protection, marketing, cybersecurity, privacy, electronic transfers, state licensing, and the regulation of overdraft products. As we continue to develop and expand, we monitor for additional rules and regulations that may impact our business.

## **Intellectual Property**

Intellectual property and proprietary rights are important to the success of our business. We rely on a combination of copyright, trademark and trade secret laws in the United States and other jurisdictions, as well as license agreements, confidentiality procedures, non-disclosure agreements, and other contractual protections, to establish and protect our intellectual property and proprietary rights, including our proprietary technology, software, know-how, and brand. From time to time, we may consider filing design and utility patents to further enhance the measures of intellectual property protection for the company. However, these laws, agreements, and procedures provide only limited protection. In the United States, we own several registered trademarks and have pending trademark applications in various stages of review. Although we take steps to protect our intellectual property and proprietary rights, we

cannot be certain that the steps we have taken will be sufficient or effective to prevent the unauthorized access, use, copying, or the reverse engineering of our technology and other proprietary information, including by third parties who may use our technology or other proprietary information to develop services that compete with ours. Moreover, others may independently develop technologies or services that are competitive with ours or that infringe on, misappropriate, or otherwise violate our intellectual property and proprietary rights. Policing the unauthorized use of our intellectual property and proprietary rights can be difficult. The enforcement of our intellectual property and proprietary rights also depends on any legal actions we may bring against any such parties being successful, but these actions are costly, time-consuming, and may not be successful, even when our rights have been infringed, misappropriated, or otherwise violated. In addition, aspects of our platform and services include software covered by open source licenses. The terms of various open source licenses have not been interpreted by United States courts, and there is a risk that such licenses could be construed in a manner that imposes unanticipated conditions or restrictions on our services.

Although we rely on intellectual property and proprietary rights, including copyrights, trademarks, and trade secrets, as well as contractual protections, in our business, we also seek to preserve the integrity and confidentiality of our intellectual property and proprietary rights through appropriate technological restrictions, such as physical and electronic security measures. We believe that factors such as the technological and creative skills of our personnel and frequent enhancements to our network are also essential to establishing and maintaining our technology leadership position.

See the section titled “*Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business and Industry*” for a more comprehensive description of risks related to our intellectual property and proprietary rights.

### **Available Information**

Our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, and any amendments to these reports are available free of charge on our investor relations website at [investors.dave.com](http://investors.dave.com) as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the SEC. The SEC maintains a website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov) that contains reports, proxy statements, and other information regarding issuers, including Dave, that file electronically with the SEC. The contents of these websites are not incorporated by reference into this Form 10-K.

### **Item 1A. Risk Factors.**

*In the course of conducting our business operations, we are exposed to a variety of risks. Any of the risk factors we describe below have affected or could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. The market price of shares of our common stock could decline, possibly significantly or permanently, if one or more of these risks and uncertainties occurs. Certain statements in “Risk Factors” are forward-looking statements. See “Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements.”*

*Unless otherwise noted or the context otherwise requires, the disclosures in this Item 1A refer to Dave Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries following the consummation of the Business Combination.*

### **Summary Risk Factors**

Our business is subject to a number of risks, including risks that may prevent us from achieving our business objectives or may adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows, and prospects. These risks are discussed more fully below and include, but are not limited to, risks related to:

- The industries in which we operate are highly competitive, which could adversely affect our results of operations.
- ExtraCash exposes us to credit risk of our Members and if our underwriting criteria for ExtraCash is not sufficient to mitigate against this risk, or if the data used to underwrite is inaccurate or incomplete, our

financial condition and operating results could be adversely affected if a substantial number of our Members fail to repay the ExtraCash overdraft they receive.

- If we are unable to keep pace with the rapid technological and AI-related developments in our industry and the larger financial services industry necessary to continue providing our Members with new and innovative products and services, the use of our platform and other products and services could decline. In addition, if the prices we charge for our products and services are unacceptable to our Members, our operating results will be harmed.
- Use of AI in our operations and product offerings could result in reputational or competitive harm, legal or regulatory liability and adverse impacts on our results of operations.
- We may not be able to scale our business on a timely basis to meet our Members' growing needs, and if we are not able to grow efficiently, our operating results could be harmed.
- We rely on two bank partners, but intend to eventually rely on one bank partner. If our present or any future key banking relationships are terminated and we are not able to secure or successfully migrate client portfolios to a new bank partner or partners, or a bank partner becomes subject to regulatory restrictions or other operational disruptions, our business would be adversely affected.
- We depend upon several third-party service providers to process our transactions and provide other important services for our business. If any of our agreements with our service providers are terminated or if we experience any interruption or delay in the services provided by our third-party service providers, delivery of our products and services could be impaired or suspended and our business could suffer.
- Our recent rapid growth, including growth in our volume of ExtraCash transactions and related revenue, may not be indicative of our future growth, and if we continue to grow rapidly, we may not be able to manage our growth effectively. Our rapid growth also makes it difficult to evaluate our future prospects and may increase the risk that we will not continue to be successful.
- If we are unable to acquire new Members and retain our current Members or sell additional functionality and services to them, our revenue growth will be adversely affected.
- Fraudulent and other illegal activity involving our products and services could lead to reputational damage to us, cause us to incur financial losses, reduce the use of our platform and services and may adversely affect our financial position and results of operations.
- We receive funds from, and transfer funds to, our Members daily, which in the aggregate comprise substantial sums, and are subject to the risk of errors, which could result in financial losses, damage to our reputation, or loss of trust in our brand, which would harm our business and financial results.
- Cyberattacks and other security breaches or disruptions suffered by us or third parties upon which we rely could have a materially adverse effect on our business, harm our reputation and expose us to public scrutiny and liability.
- Dave has historically incurred losses in the operation of its business. Although we have recently achieved profitability, there is no guarantee that we will sustain profitability.
- We have limited operating history and experience in managing a public company, and face significant challenges as a new entrant in our industry.
- If Dave identifies material weaknesses in the future or otherwise fails to maintain effective internal control over financial reporting, it may not be able to accurately or timely report its financial condition or results of operations, which may adversely affect Dave's business and share price.
- Our business is subject to extensive regulation and oversight in a variety of areas under federal, state and local laws, and is subject to regulatory investigations, consumer litigation and mass arbitrations.
- The financial services industry continues to be highly regulated and subject to new laws or regulations in many jurisdictions, including the U.S. states and localities in which we operate, which could restrict

the products and services we offer, impose additional compliance costs on us, render our current operations unprofitable or even prohibit our current or future operations.

- Stringent and changing laws and regulations relating to privacy and data protection could result in claims against us, harm our results of operations, financial condition, and future prospects, or otherwise harm our business.
- Litigation, mass arbitrations, regulatory actions, and compliance issues could subject us to fines, penalties, judgments, remediation costs, and/or other requirements resulting in increased expenses and reputational harm.
- If accounting standards change or if our estimates or assumptions relating to our critical accounting policies prove to be incorrect, our results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected.
- We guarantee certain obligations of one of our wholly-owned subsidiaries, which guarantee contains financial covenants and other restrictions on our actions, which could limit our operational flexibility and otherwise adversely affect our financial condition.

## **Risks Related to Our Business and Industry**

*The industries in which we operate are highly competitive, which could adversely affect our results of operations.*

The industries in which we compete are highly competitive and subject to rapid and significant changes. We compete against companies and financial institutions across the retail banking, financial services, consumer technology and financial technology services industries, as well as other nonbank lenders serving credit-challenged consumers, including online marketplace lenders, check cashers, point-of-sale lenders and payday lenders. We may compete with others in the market who may in the future provide offerings similar to ours, particularly companies who may provide money management, lending and other services through a platform similar to our platform. These and other competitors in the banking and financial technology industries are introducing innovative products and services that may compete with ours. We expect that this competition will continue as banking and financial technology industries continue to evolve, particularly if non-traditional non-recourse advance providers and other parties gain greater market share in these industries or if changes in financial services regulation enable new competitors to enter the sector or new means of offering products and services that compete with ours. For example, some earned wage access providers with which Dave competes are evaluating whether to adopt new business models, such as through providing overdraft services through a partner bank or extending a line of credit. Additionally, these earned wage access providers are sponsoring federal and state legislative efforts that would provide support for the non-recourse earned wage products that they offer. If we are unable to differentiate our products and platform from and successfully compete with those of our competitors, or if our competitors adopt business models that more closely resemble our own, we may lose our competitive advantage and our business, results of operations and financial condition may be materially and adversely affected.

Many existing and potential competitors are entities substantially larger in size and more established, including with greater resources, highly diversified revenues and significantly more brand awareness than ours. As such, many of our competitors can leverage their size, robust networks, financial wherewithal, brand awareness, pricing power and technological assets to compete with us. To the extent new entrants gain market share, the purchase and use of our products and services would decline. If price competition materially intensifies, we may have to decrease the prices of our products and services, which would likely adversely affect the results of operations.

Our long-term success depends on our ability to compete effectively against existing and potential competitors that seek to provide banking and financial technology products and services. If we fail to compete effectively against these competitors, our revenues, results of operations, prospects for future growth and overall business will be materially and adversely affected.

*ExtraCash exposes us to credit risk of our Members and if our underwriting criteria for ExtraCash is not sufficient to mitigate against this risk, or if the data used to underwrite is inaccurate or incomplete, our financial*

***condition and operating results could be adversely affected if a substantial number of our Members fail to repay the ExtraCash overdraft they receive.***

The ExtraCash product exposes us to financial losses if Members do not repay the ExtraCash overdraft. The timing and volume of settlements have a significant impact on our financial results and cash flows. If a large number of Members do not repay ExtraCash overdrafts, our financial condition and operating results would be adversely affected.

Our underwriting standards may not offer adequate protection against the risk of non-payment, especially in periods of economic uncertainty such as existed more recently with rising interest rates, and inflationary pressures. We rely on consumer's bank account data obtained through a third party in order to develop our underwriting models and in order to underwrite any particular consumer's ExtraCash overdraft. If this data becomes unavailable or is inaccurate or incomplete, our underwriting may not adequately predict settlement of advances. In addition, if the cost to obtain this data materially increases, our business, results of operations and financial condition may be materially and adversely affected.

Our ability to accurately forecast performance and determine an appropriate provision and our credit loss allowance, is critical to our business and financial results. The determination of our credit loss allowance requires many assumptions and complex analyses, including management's evaluation of the risk inherent in the ExtraCash portfolio, composition of the portfolio, specific impaired ExtraCash receivables, and current economic conditions.

There can be no assurance that our performance forecasts will be accurate. In periods with changing economic conditions, elevated interest rates and persistent inflationary pressures, accurately forecasting settlement of ExtraCash receivables is more difficult. Our credit loss allowance is an estimate, and if actual settlement defaults are materially greater than our credit loss allowance, or more generally, if our forecasts are not accurate, our financial position, liquidity and results of operations could be materially adversely affected. Specifically, we may incur net charge-offs in excess of our reserves, or we may be required to increase our provision for credit losses, either of which would adversely affect our results of operations. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations-Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

***Our Members may not view or treat ExtraCash as having the same significance as other obligations and ExtraCash overdrafts facilitated through our platform are not secured, guaranteed, or insured and involve a high degree of financial risk.***

Our Members may not view ExtraCash overdrafts facilitated through our platform as having the same significance as other obligations arising under more traditional circumstances.

ExtraCash overdrafts facilitated through our platform are not secured by any collateral, not guaranteed or insured by any third party, and not backed by any governmental authority in any way. Therefore, if we purchase ExtraCash receivables from our originating bank partners after they are originated, we are limited in our ability to settle on these overdrafts if a Member is unwilling or unable to repay them. Additionally, because we do not report ExtraCash payment information to consumer reporting agencies, our Members may prioritize payment of obligations to other creditors who do report payment information to these agencies. A Member's ability and willingness to repay their ExtraCash overdrafts can be negatively impacted by increases in their payment obligations to other lenders under mortgage, credit card, and other loans. If a consumer neglects his or her payment obligations on an ExtraCash overdraft facilitated through our platform or chooses not to repay his or her overdraft entirely, it will have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition, future prospects, and cash flows.

In addition, personal loans and ExtraCash are dischargeable in a bankruptcy proceeding involving a borrower without the need for the borrower to file an adversary proceeding. The discharge of a significant amount of ExtraCash overdrafts could adversely affect our financial condition. Furthermore, other characteristics of ExtraCash overdrafts may increase the risk of default or fraud and there are few restrictions on the uses that may be made of ExtraCash overdrafts by borrowers, which may result in increased levels of credit consumption. These factors may

reduce the amounts received from ExtraCash receivables and adversely affect our operating results and financial condition.

***We offer ExtraCash, based on a limited performance history, and therefore we have only limited prepayment, loss and delinquency data with respect to ExtraCash on which to base projections.***

The performance of ExtraCash is significantly dependent on our ability to develop and deploy effective models, with oversight by our bank partners, to evaluate an applicant's credit profile and likelihood of default based on a variety of factors and originate ExtraCash overdrafts. Despite recession-readiness planning and stress forecasting, there is no assurance that the credit criteria can accurately predict performance under economic conditions such as a prolonged down-cycle or recessionary economic environment or the governmental response to periods of disruption, which may drive unexpected outcomes. If the credit criteria does not accurately reflect credit risk on the ExtraCash overdrafts, greater than expected losses may result on these ExtraCash receivables and our business, operating results, financial condition and prospects could be materially and adversely affected.

***If our settlement of ExtraCash overdrafts is ineffective or unsuccessful, the performance of the overdrafts could be adversely affected.***

Our ability to settle ExtraCash overdrafts is dependent on the consumer's continuing financial stability. Consequently, settlement can be adversely affected by a number of factors, including job loss, divorce, death, illness, or personal bankruptcy. Furthermore, the application of various federal and state laws, including federal and state bankruptcy and debtor relief laws, may limit the amount that can be recovered on ExtraCash overdrafts. It is possible that a higher percentage of consumers will seek protection under bankruptcy or debtor relief laws as a result of the current inflationary environment, the possibility of a recession and market volatility. Federal, state, or other restrictions could impair our ability to settle amounts owed and due on ExtraCash overdrafts facilitated through our platform, reduce income received from ExtraCash overdrafts facilitated through our platform, or negatively affect our ability to comply with our current financing arrangements or obtain financing with respect to ExtraCash overdrafts facilitated through our platform.

***If we are unable to keep pace with the rapid technological and AI-related developments in our industry and the larger financial services industry necessary to continue providing our Members with new and innovative products and services, the use of our platform and other products and services could decline.***

The financial services industry is subject to rapid and significant technological changes, including those related to AI. We cannot predict the effect of technological changes on our business. We expect that new services and technologies applicable to our industry will continue to emerge, and these new services and technologies may be superior to, or render obsolete, the technologies we currently utilize in our products and services. Our future success will depend, in part, on our ability to develop new technologies and adapt to technological changes and evolving industry standards. These initiatives are inherently risky, and they may not be successful or may have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Additionally, we may make future investments in, or enter into strategic partnerships to develop new technologies and services or to implement infrastructure to further our strategic objectives, strengthen our existing businesses and remain competitive. However, our ability to transition to new services and technologies that we develop may be inhibited by a lack of industry-wide standards, changes to the regulatory landscape, resistance by consumers to these changes, or by the intellectual property rights of third parties.

***If the prices we charge for our products and services are unacceptable to our Members, our operating results will be harmed.***

In February 2025, we completed the transition to a simplified, transparent fee structure. The previous optional fee model was replaced with a mandatory 5% overdraft service fee, including a \$5 minimum. We also generate revenue by charging Members a fixed monthly rate for membership to our platform and from our Dave banking products through interchange and out-of-network ATM fees, as well as from our job portal service through referral fees from

partner companies. As the market for our platform matures, as new or existing competitors introduce new products or services that compete with ours or if general inflationary pressures continue, we may experience pricing pressure and be unable to retain current Members and attract new Members at prices that are consistent with our pricing model and operating budget. Our pricing strategy for existing or new products and services, including our recent changes to eliminate optional tips and fees, may prove to be unappealing to our Members, and our competitors could choose to bundle certain products and services to be competitive with ours. If this were to occur, it is possible that we would have to change our pricing strategies or reduce our prices, which could harm our revenue, gross profits, and operating results.

***Use of AI in our operations and product offerings could result in reputational or competitive harm, legal or regulatory liability and adverse impacts on our results of operations.***

We have incorporated, and expect to continue to incorporate in the future, AI solutions into our operations and product offerings. For example, our underwriting engine, CashAI, contains models that are built using AI technologies such as machine learning. We also have partnered with a third party vendor to offer DaveGPT, a generative AI chat bot that offers self-service customer inquiry resolution through natural language conversations. The use of AI creates various risks and challenges that could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations. The development and deployment of AI systems involve inherent technical complexities and uncertainties, and our AI systems may encounter unexpected technical difficulties, limitations or errors, including inaccuracies in data processing or flawed algorithms, which could compromise the reliability and effectiveness of our products and services based on AI. In addition, our competitors or other third parties may incorporate AI into their products more quickly or more successfully than us, which could impair our ability to compete effectively.

The use of AI applications, including large language models, may result in cybersecurity incidents that implicate the personal data of end users of such applications. Any such cybersecurity incidents related to our use of AI applications could adversely affect our reputation and results of operations. AI also presents emerging ethical issues, and if our use of AI becomes controversial, we may experience brand or reputational harm, competitive harm, regulatory scrutiny or legal liability.

The introduction of AI technologies into our products and services may result in new or enhanced governmental or regulatory scrutiny, compliance requirements, litigation, confidentiality or security risks, ethical concerns or other complications that could adversely affect our business, reputation or financial results. The regulatory landscape governing AI technologies is evolving rapidly, and changes in laws, regulations or enforcement practices may impose new compliance requirements, restrict certain AI applications or increase our regulatory obligations, which could negatively impact our business and results of operations.

***We may not be able to scale our business on a timely basis to meet our Members' growing needs, and if we are not able to grow efficiently, our operating results could be harmed.***

As usage of our platform grows and we add additional strategic partners, we will need to devote additional resources to improving and maintaining our infrastructure and computer network and integrating with third-party applications to maintain the performance of our platform. In addition, we will need to appropriately scale our internal business systems and our services organization, including customer support, risk and compliance operations, and professional services, to serve our growing Member base.

Any failure of or delay in these efforts could result in service interruptions, impaired system performance, and reduced Member satisfaction, which could negatively impact our revenue growth. If sustained or repeated, performance issues could reduce the attractiveness of our platform to Members and could result in lost Member opportunities, which could hurt our revenue growth, Member loyalty, and our reputation. Even if we are successful in these efforts to scale our business, they will be expensive and complex, and require the dedication of significant management time and attention. We could also face inefficiencies or service disruptions as a result of our efforts to scale our internal infrastructure. We cannot be sure that the expansion and improvements to our internal infrastructure will be effectively implemented on a timely basis, if at all, and such failures could adversely affect our business, operating results, and financial condition.

***We rely on two bank partners, but intend to eventually rely on one bank partner. If our present or any future key banking relationships are terminated and we are not able to secure or successfully migrate client portfolios to a new bank partner or partners, or a bank partner becomes subject to regulatory restrictions or other operational disruptions, our business would be adversely affected.***

We rely on agreements with Evolve and Coastal, our two bank partners, to provide ExtraCash and other deposit accounts, debit card services and other transaction services to us and our Members. In June 2024, Evolve became subject to a consent order issued by its primary regulator, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (“Federal Reserve Board”), that imposes restrictions on Evolve’s operations and risk management practices. The bankruptcy of Synapse Financial Technologies, Inc. (“Synapse”), also affected the ability of customers of financial technology companies that used Synapse as a service provider to access funds placed at Synapse’s partner banks, including Evolve, for a number of months.

These agreements and corresponding regulations and supervisory expectations governing banks and financial institutions may give Evolve or Coastal substantial discretion in approving certain aspects of our business practices, including our application and qualification procedures for Members and require us to comply with certain legal requirements. Our current or future bank partner’s discretionary actions or interpretations of our obligations under these agreements could impose material limitations to, or have a material adverse effect on, our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, any disruptions or restrictions on our bank partner’s operations could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. For example, in May 2024, Evolve experienced a cybersecurity incident that resulted in the leak of certain customer information, including the information of some of our Members.

While we are in the process of transitioning our Members’ accounts to Coastal, which we expect to be substantially finalized by the end of 2026, currently the substantial majority of our Members’ accounts are with Evolve, and we therefore remain reliant on Evolve for the substantial majority of our ExtraCash originations and receivables.

If our relationships with our bank partners are terminated or if one of our bank partners is unable to provide the necessary services to us, we would need to find another financial institution to provide those services, which could be difficult, require a long lead time, and be expensive. Transitioning Members’ accounts from one bank partner to another, including the transition from Evolve to Coastal, raises the risk of financial losses as a result of operational errors, including but not limited to, loss or disclosure of Member data and records, software defects, service disruption, employee misconduct, security breaches, or other similar actions or errors as well as from disputes or negotiations with an existing or prospective bank partner. Transitioning Members’ accounts from one bank partner to another also entails risk of disruption to our business from differences in the manner in which the new bank partner provides products and services to Members, including the new bank partner’s credit underwriting, regulatory compliance practices, and customer service practices and difficulties operating with more than one bank partner during any transition. The occurrence of any such events or any such changes in our bank partner’s practices could cause financial losses to our business and our Members, loss of trust, damage to our reputation, or termination of our agreements with strategic partners, each of which could result in loss of Members; loss or delayed market acceptance and sales of our products or services; legal claims against us, including from our existing or prospective bank partner; regulatory enforcement action; or diversion of resources, including through increased service expenses or financial concessions and increased insurance costs. If we are unable to find a replacement financial institution to provide the services we receive from our bank partners, we would not be able to offer ExtraCash, service our deposit accounts, debit cards and other services, which would have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Furthermore, our financial results could be adversely affected if our costs associated with using our bank partners materially change or if any penalty or claim for damages is imposed as a result of our breach of our agreements with our bank partners.

***If we fail to comply with the applicable requirements relating to deposit insurance, our Members could be harmed in the event of a failure of our bank partner and we could be subject to enforcement actions, claims from third parties, including our Members, and suffer economic and reputational harm that could have an adverse effect on our business.***

Our Members benefit from deposit insurance with respect to funds placed on their behalf at our bank partners—or that our bank partners may place with other banks through reciprocal deposit arrangements—in accordance with FDIC

pass-through deposit insurance requirements, which apply to funds placed and held at an FDIC-insured bank through a third party. Under the pass-through insurance rules, funds owned by a principal or principals and deposited into one or more deposit accounts at an insured bank in the name of an agent, custodian or nominee, can be insured to the same extent as if the funds were deposited in the name of the principal or principals. For purposes of determining pass-through deposit insurance coverage at the time an insured bank fails, the FDIC may rely on records of those other than a failed insured bank to identify depositors and their insured deposits if such records are maintained in good faith and in the regular course of business, the deposited funds are in fact owned by the principal and not by the third party who set up the deposit account, and the insured bank's account records and account titling indicate the agency or custodial nature of the account. If the regulatory pass-through insurance requirements are satisfied, each of our Members' interest in deposits that we place on their behalf at our partner banks is separately insured up to the statutory deposit insurance limit, currently \$250,000 for deposits held in each deposit ownership category. If the pass-through insurance requirements are not satisfied due to operational failures by us or a third-party service provider, including our partner banks, there would be less deposit insurance coverage with respect to funds that we place on behalf of our Members at our partner banks; our Members could be harmed in the event of a failure of our bank partners; and we could be subject to enforcement actions, claims from third parties, including our consumers, and suffer economic harm that could have an adverse effect on our business. Further, negative publicity arising from our Members not benefiting from pass-through deposit insurance in the event of a failure of a partner bank could be damaging to our reputation and may adversely impact use of our products and services, including our platform, and adversely affect our ability to attract new Members and business partners.

On October 2, 2024, the FDIC announced and published a proposed rulemaking that, if adopted, would increase requirements for certain custodial deposit accounts at insured banks, including requirements related to recordkeeping, internal controls, policies and procedures, as well as a requirement that the depository bank conduct daily reconciliations against the beneficial ownership records of the custodial deposit accounts. If the proposed rulemaking or a similar rulemaking is adopted, it may increase the operational costs and difficulty in placing our Member's funds at our partner banks and could result in operating difficulties, liabilities and expenses that harm our business.

***If we fail to comply with the applicable requirements of our third-party providers, they could seek to suspend or terminate our accounts, which could adversely affect our business.***

We rely on agreements with third-party providers to provide services to our Members. These agreements and corresponding regulations governing banks and financial institutions may give them substantial discretion in approving certain aspects of our business practices, including our application and qualification procedures for Members, and require us to comply with certain legal requirements. Our third-party providers' discretionary actions under these agreements could impose material limitations, or have a material adverse effect, on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Without these relationships, we may not be able to offer certain services, which would have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Furthermore, our financial results could be adversely affected if our costs associated with such relationships materially change or if any penalty or claim for damages is imposed as a result of our breach of the agreement with them or their other requirements.

***Our third-party vendor relationships subject us to a variety of risks, and the failure of third parties to comply with legal or regulatory requirements or to provide various services could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition, and future prospects.***

We have significant third-party vendors that, among other things, provide us with financial, technology, and other services to support our products and other activities, including, for example, data providers, cloud-based data storage and other IT solutions, and payment processing. Institutions may be held responsible for the actions of the companies with which they contract. Accordingly, we could be adversely impacted to the extent our third-party vendors fail to comply with legal requirements applicable to the particular products or services being offered.

In some cases, third-party vendors are the sole source, or one of a limited number of sources, of the services they provide to us. For example, we are solely reliant on our agreement with our cloud computing web services provider for the provision of cloud infrastructure services to support our platform. In addition, we primarily rely on a single third-party vendor to provide a number of issuing and processing services across several of our products.

If some or all of our current third-party vendors were to terminate their agreements with us or otherwise stop providing services to us on acceptable terms, we may be unable to procure alternatives from other vendors in a timely and efficient manner and on acceptable terms (or at all). If any third-party vendor fails to provide the services we require, fails to meet contractual requirements (including compliance with applicable laws and regulations), fails to maintain adequate data privacy controls and electronic security systems, or suffers a cyber-attack or other security breach, we could be subject to federal and state regulatory enforcement actions, claims from third parties, including our consumers, and suffer economic and reputational harm that could have an adverse effect on our business. Further, we may incur significant costs to resolve any such disruptions in service, which could adversely affect our business.

***We depend upon several third-party service providers to process our transactions and provide other important services for our business. If any of our agreements with our service providers are terminated or if we experience any interruption or delay in the services provided by our third-party service providers, delivery of our products and services could be impaired or suspended and our business could suffer.***

Our business involves processing of large numbers of transactions and management of the data necessary to do so. Our success depends upon the efficient and error-free handling of the money that is collected, remitted or deposited in connection with the provision of our products and services. We rely on the ability of our vendors and third-parties to process and facilitate these transactions, including ACH processing (as we are not a bank), and debit card payment processing, in an efficient, uninterrupted and error-free manner. We also rely on third-party service providers to perform various functions relating to our business, including software development, marketing, operational functions, fraud detection, cloud infrastructure services, information technology, data analysis, and, because we are not a bank and cannot belong or directly access the ACH payment network, ACH processing, and debit card payment processing.

While we oversee these service providers to help ensure they provide services in accordance with our agreements and regulatory requirements, we do not have control over the operations of any of our third-party service providers. In the event that a third-party service provider fails to perform for any reason, including negligence, willful misconduct or fraud, fire, natural disaster, power loss, telecommunication failures, software and hardware defects, terrorist attacks and similar events, our ability to process payments and perform other operational functions for which we currently rely on such third-party service providers will suffer and our business, cash flows and future prospects may be negatively impacted. For example, the bankruptcy of Synapse has affected the ability of customers of financial technology companies that used Synapse as a service provider to access funds placed at Synapse's partner banks, including Evolve, for a number of months. While we were not directly affected by the bankruptcy of Synapse, the occurrence of similar failures by certain of our service providers could similarly cause financial losses to our business and our Members, loss of trust, damage to our reputation, or termination of our agreements with strategic partners, each of which could result in loss of Members; loss or delayed market acceptance and sales of our products or services; legal claims against us; regulatory enforcement action; or diversion of resources, including through increased service expenses or financial concessions and increased insurance costs. In addition, certain federal and state regulators have cited Synapse's bankruptcy in connection with proposed regulatory initiatives. These initiatives, or similar actions by federal and state regulators, may increase compliance costs associated with our business or impact our relationships with our current partner banks or any future partner bank, limit our ability to offer our Members deposit accounts through "for-benefit-of" arrangements with our partner banks, or restrict the availability or marketing of pass-through deposit insurance for such accounts, which could adversely impact use of our products and services, including our platform, and adversely affect our ability to attract new Members and business partners.

We use both internally developed and third-party systems, including cloud computing and storage systems, for our services and certain aspects of transaction processing. Any damage to, or failure of, third party computer network systems or data centers generally, or those of our vendors (including as a result of disruptions at our third-party data center hosting facilities and cloud providers), or an improper action by our employees, agents or third-party vendors, could result in interruptions in our services, causing Members and other partners to become dissatisfied with our products and services or subject us to potential financial losses. Sustained or repeated system failures could reduce the attractiveness of our products and services, and result in Member attrition, thereby reducing operating revenue

and harming our results of operations. Further, negative publicity arising from these types of disruptions could be damaging to our reputation and may adversely impact use of our products and services, including our platform, and adversely affect our ability to attract new Members and business partners.

***Our recent rapid growth, including growth in our volume of ExtraCash transactions and related revenue, may not be indicative of our future growth, and if we continue to grow rapidly, we may not be able to manage our growth effectively. Our rapid growth also makes it difficult to evaluate our future prospects and may increase the risk that we will not continue to be successful.***

Our operating revenues were \$259.1 million in 2023, \$347.1 million in 2024, and \$554.2 million in 2025. Although we have recently experienced significant growth in our revenue and transaction volume, even if our revenue continues to increase, we expect our growth rate will decline in the future as a result of a variety of factors, including the increasing scale of our business. Overall growth of our revenue depends on a number of factors, including our ability to:

- price our products and services effectively to attract new Members;
- create new products and expand the functionality and scope of the products we offer on our platform;
- maintain the rates at which Members subscribe to and continue to use our platform;
- provide our Members with high-quality support that meets their needs;
- introduce our products to new markets;
- successfully identify and acquire or invest in businesses, products or technologies that we believe could complement or expand our platform;
- increase awareness of our brand and successfully compete with other companies; and
- manage the risks related to fluctuating interest rates and inflation on our business and operations.

We may not successfully accomplish any of these objectives, which makes it difficult for us to forecast our future operating results. If the assumptions that we use to plan our business are incorrect or change in reaction to changes in our market, or if we are unable to maintain consistent revenue or revenue growth, it may be difficult to achieve and maintain profitability. You should not rely on our revenue from any prior quarterly or annual periods as any indication of our future revenue or revenue or payment growth.

In addition, we expect to invest substantial financial and other resources on:

- product development, including investments in our product development team and the development of new products and new functionality for our platform;
- sales, marketing and customer success;
- technology infrastructure, including systems architecture, scalability, availability, performance and security;
- acquisitions;
- regulatory compliance and risk management; and
- general administration, including increased legal and accounting expenses associated with being a public company.

These investments may not result in increased revenue growth in our business. If we are unable to increase our revenue at a rate sufficient to offset the expected increase in our costs, or if we encounter difficulties in managing a growing volume of payments, our business, financial position and operating results will be adversely affected, and we may not be able to achieve or maintain profitability over the long term.

***If we are unable to acquire new Members and retain our current Members or sell additional functionality and services to them, our revenue growth will be adversely affected.***

To increase our revenue, in addition to acquiring new Members, we must continue to retain existing Members and expand their use of our platform by increasing the number of Members and incentivizing them to pay for additional functionality. Our ability to retain our Members and increase their usage could be impaired for a variety of reasons, including Member reaction to changes in the pricing of our products or the other risks described in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. As a result, we may be unable to retain existing Members or increase their usage of our platform, which would have an adverse effect on our business, revenue, gross margins, and other operating results, and accordingly, on the trading price of our common stock.

Our ability to sell additional functionality to our existing Members may require more sophisticated and costly sales efforts. Similarly, the rate at which our Members purchase additional products from us depends on several factors, including general economic conditions, such as fluctuating interest rates and inflation, and the pricing of additional product functionality. If our efforts to sell additional functionality to our Members are not successful, our business and growth prospects would suffer.

Our Member subscriptions are open-ended arrangements that can be terminated by the Member without penalty at any time. For us to maintain or improve our operating results, it is important that our Members continue to maintain their subscriptions on the same or more favorable terms. We cannot accurately predict renewal or expansion rates given the diversity of our Member base in terms of size, industry, and geography. Our renewal and expansion rates may decline or fluctuate as a result of several factors, including Member spending levels, Member satisfaction with our platform, decreases in the number of Members, pricing changes, competitive conditions, the acquisition of our Members by other companies, and general economic conditions. If our Members do not renew their subscriptions, or if they reduce their usage of our platform, our revenue and other operating results will decline and our business will be adversely affected. If our renewal or expansion rates fall significantly below the expectations of the public market, securities analysts, or investors, the trading price of our common stock would likely decline.

***If we fail to offer high-quality customer support, or if our support is more expensive than anticipated, our business and reputation could suffer.***

Our Members depend on our customer support services to resolve issues and fully benefit from our platform. High-quality support is essential for attracting new Members and retaining existing ones. We primarily offer customer support via chat, phone, and email. If we do not help our Members quickly resolve issues and provide effective ongoing support, or if our support personnel or methods fail to meet our Members' needs, our ability to retain Members, boost adoption among current Members, and acquire new ones could be compromised and may also harm our reputation with both existing and potential Members. If we are unable to meet our Members' customer support needs through chat, phone, and email during our current support hours, we may need to expand our support coverage, invest in new customer support methods, and provide additional live customer assistance, which could adversely impact our results of operations and profitability.

***We may require additional capital to support the growth of our business, and this capital may not be available on acceptable terms, if at all.***

We have funded our operations since inception primarily through cash receipts from services and transaction based revenues, equity financings, borrowings under the Debt Facility, issuances of convertible notes and funds received as a result of the business combination. We cannot be certain when or if our operations will generate sufficient cash to fully fund our ongoing operations or the growth of our business. We intend to continue to make investments to support our business, which may require us to engage in equity or debt financings to secure additional funds.

We expect to have sufficient capital to fund our planned operations for the next 12 months. We may need to raise additional funds through the issuance of equity, equity related or debt securities, or through obtaining credit from government, financial institutions or other lenders. We cannot be certain that additional funds will be available to us on favorable terms when required, or at all. If we cannot raise additional funds when we need them, our financial condition, results of operations, business and prospects could be materially adversely affected.

***Fraudulent and other illegal activity involving our products and services could lead to reputational damage to us, cause us to incur financial losses, reduce the use of our platform and services and may adversely affect our financial position and results of operations.***

Criminals are using increasingly sophisticated methods to engage in illegal activities using ExtraCash or deposit account products or Member information. Illegal activities involving products and services like ours often include malicious social engineering schemes, fraudulent payment or refund schemes, fabricated identities, account takeovers, identity theft and other fraudulent schemes. We rely upon third parties for transaction processing services, which subjects us and our Members to risks related to the vulnerabilities of those third parties. A single significant incident of fraud, or increases in the overall level of fraud, involving our products and services, have in the past and could in the future, result in operational losses and reputational damage to us. Such damage could reduce the use and acceptance of our products and services, cause our banking and strategic partners to cease doing business with us, or lead to greater regulation that would increase our compliance costs. Fraudulent activity could also result in the imposition of regulatory sanctions, including significant monetary fines, which could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

To address the challenges we face with respect to fraudulent activity of the nature outlined above and other fraudulent activities, we have implemented risk control mechanisms that have made it more difficult for all Members, including legitimate Members, to obtain and use our Dave banking products. We believe it is likely that our risk control mechanisms may continue to adversely affect the growth of our Dave banking products for the foreseeable future and, as a result, negatively impact our operating revenues.

***If the information provided to us by potential Members or other third parties is incorrect or fraudulent, we may misjudge a Member's qualifications to receive our products and services and our results of operations may be harmed and could subject us to regulatory scrutiny or penalties.***

Our decisions to provide many of our products and services to Members are based partly on information that they provide to us or authorize us to receive. To the extent that these Members or third parties provide information to us in a manner that we are unable to verify, our decision-making process may not accurately reflect the associated risk. In addition, data provided by third-party sources is a component of our credit decision making and this data may contain inaccuracies. This may result in the inability to either approve otherwise qualified applicants or reject otherwise unqualified applicants through our platform or accurately analyze credit data, which may adversely impact our business and negatively impact our reputation.

In addition, there is risk of fraudulent activity associated with our business, including in connection with service providers and other third parties who handle Member information on our behalf. We use identity and fraud prevention tools to analyze data provided by external databases to authenticate the identity of each applicant that signs up for our products and services, including the products and services provided by our bank partners, however, these checks have failed from time to time and may again fail in the future, and fraud, which can be significant, has and may continue to occur. The level of fraud-related charge-offs on the products and services facilitated through our platform could be adversely affected if fraudulent activity were to significantly increase. We may not be able to recoup funds associated with our products and services made in connection with inaccurate statements, omissions of fact or fraud, in which case our revenue, results of operations and profitability will be harmed. High profile fraudulent activity or significant increases in fraudulent activity could also lead to regulatory intervention, negative publicity and the erosion of trust from our Members, which could negatively impact our results of operations, brand and reputation, and require us to take steps to reduce fraud risk, which could increase our costs.

***We are exposed to losses from Dave banking Member accounts.***

Fraudulent activity involving Dave banking accounts may lead to fraudulent or baseless Member disputed transactions, for which each of our bank partners as the card issuer, and we, under our agreements with our bank partners, are liable under banking regulations such as the EFTA and its implementing Regulation E, or under the rules set by the payment processing networks through which the card was issued, such as Visa or Mastercard. Our fraud detection and risk control mechanisms may not prevent all fraudulent or illegal activity, and the regulations and payment network rules may become more onerous, causing additional losses for us. To the extent we incur

losses from disputed transactions, our business, results of operations and financial condition could be materially and adversely affected. Additionally, our Members can incur charges in excess of the funds available in their accounts, and we may become liable for these overdrafts. While we decline authorization attempts for amounts that exceed the available balance in a Member's account, the application of payment network rules and the timing of the settlement of transactions, among other things, can result in overdrawn accounts.

In the Dave Checking account we may also be subject to overdraft exposure arising primarily from late-posting. A late-post occurs when a merchant posts a transaction within a payment network-permitted timeframe, but subsequent to our release of the authorization for that transaction, as permitted by payment network rules. Under payment network rules, we may be liable for the transaction amount even if the Member has made additional purchases in the intervening period and funds are no longer available in the Member's account at the time the transaction is posted.

Laws and regulations governing overdrafts continue to evolve and may change. For example, on December 12, 2024, the CFPB issued regulations that would impose additional obligations and restrict fees on overdraft accounts provided by certain financial institutions. While this rule was disapproved pursuant to the Congressional Review Act on May 9, 2025, and thus did not take effect, if other changes to the laws and regulations governing overdrafts are enacted, our ExtraCash product and other aspects of our business could be adversely affected.

***We receive funds from, and transfer funds to, our Members daily, which in the aggregate comprise substantial sums, and are subject to the risk of errors, which could result in financial losses, damage to our reputation, or loss of trust in our brand, which would harm our business and financial results.***

Our business is subject to the risk of financial losses as a result of operational errors, software defects, service disruption, employee misconduct, security breaches, or other similar actions or errors on our platform. Software errors in our platform and operational errors by our employees may also expose us to losses.

Moreover, our trustworthiness and reputation are fundamental to our business. The occurrence of any operational errors, software defects, service disruption, employee misconduct, security breaches, or other similar actions or errors on our platform could result in financial losses to our business and our Members, loss of trust, damage to our reputation, or termination of our agreements with strategic partners, each of which could result in:

- loss of Members;
- lost or delayed market acceptance and sales of our products and services;
- legal claims against us;
- regulatory enforcement action; or
- diversion of our resources, including through increased service expenses or financial concessions, and increased insurance costs.

There can be no assurance that our insurance will cover losses or our coverage will be sufficient to cover our losses. If we suffer significant losses or reputational harm as a result, our business, operating results, and financial condition could be adversely affected.

***Real or perceived software errors, failures, bugs, defects, or outages could adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition, and future prospects.***

Our platform and systems rely on software that is highly technical and complex. In addition, our platform and systems depend on the ability of such software to store, retrieve, process, and manage immense amounts of data. As a result, undetected errors, failures, bugs, or defects may be present in such software or occur in the future in such software, including open source software and software we license from third parties, especially when updates or new products or services are released.

Any real or perceived errors, failures, bugs, or defects in the software may not be found until our Members use our platform and could result in outages or degraded quality of service on our platform that could adversely impact our

business, as well as cause negative publicity, loss of or delay in market acceptance of our products and services, and harm to our brand or weakening of our competitive position. In such an event, we may be required, or may choose, to expend significant additional resources in order to correct the problem. Any real or perceived errors, failures, bugs, or defects in the software we rely on could also subject us to liability claims, impair our ability to attract new Members, retain existing Members, or expand their use of our products and services, which would adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition, and future prospects.

***Cyberattacks and other security breaches or disruptions suffered by us or third parties upon which we rely could have a materially adverse effect on our business, harm our reputation and expose us to public scrutiny and liability.***

In the normal course of business, we collect, process, use and retain sensitive and confidential information regarding our Members and prospective Members, including data provided by and related to Members and their transactions, as well as other data of the counterparties to their payments. We also have arrangements in place with certain third-party service providers with which we share consumer information for servicing purposes. Information security risks in the financial services industry continue to increase generally, in part because of new technologies (including the development of AI), the use of the Internet and telecommunications technologies (including mobile devices) to conduct financial and other business transactions and the increased sophistication and activities of organized criminals, perpetrators of fraud, hackers, terrorists and other malicious third parties. In addition to cyberattacks and other security breaches involving the theft of sensitive and confidential information, hackers, terrorists, sophisticated nation-state and nation-state supported actors and other malicious third parties recently have engaged in attacks that are designed to disrupt key business services, such as consumer-facing applications and websites.

These cybersecurity challenges, including threats to our own IT infrastructure or that of our third-party providers, may take a variety of forms ranging from stolen bank accounts, email compromise, user fraud, account takeover, check fraud and cybersecurity attacks (including ransomware, unauthorized encryption, denial-of-service attacks, social engineering, unauthorized access, spam and other attacks) to “mega breaches” targeted against cloud-based services and other hosted software, which could be initiated by individual or groups of hackers or sophisticated cyber criminals. A cybersecurity incident or breach could result in disclosure of confidential information or intellectual property, or cause service interruptions and compromised data. The techniques used to obtain unauthorized access to or sabotage systems change frequently and often are not detected until after an incident has occurred, so we may be unable to anticipate or prevent techniques used in the future. Our information technology and infrastructure, as well as those of our third-party service providers, have experienced breaches and may be subject or vulnerable in the future to breaches or attacks. For example, a third-party breach at our bank partner, Evolve, resulted in improper disclosure of certain of our Members’ information, including their names, Social Security numbers, partner bank account numbers, date of birth, and contact information. Any future improper disclosure of our own confidential business information or the information of our Members could materially and adversely affect our business.

A core aspect of our business is the reliability and security of our platform. Any perceived or actual breach of security, regardless of how it occurs or the extent of the breach, could have a significant impact on our reputation as a trusted brand, cause us to lose existing partners or Members, prevent us from obtaining new partners and Members, require us to expend significant funds to remedy problems caused by breaches and implement measures to prevent further breaches, and expose us to legal risk and potential liability including from governmental or regulatory investigations, class action litigation and other lawsuits. If sensitive information is lost or improperly disclosed through a data breach or otherwise or threatened to be disclosed, our partners and Members could lose confidence in the security of our systems, products and services, we could have difficulty obtaining new partners and Members, we could incur significant costs to remedy breaches and implement measures to prevent further breaches, and we could be exposed to legal risk and potential liability and penalties, including from governmental or regulatory investigations, class action litigation and other lawsuits, all of which could adversely affect our reputation and our operating results. Any actual or perceived security breach at a company providing services to us or our Members could have similar effects.

Most jurisdictions have enacted laws requiring companies to notify individuals, regulatory authorities and others of security breaches involving certain types of data. In addition, our agreements with certain partners and service

providers may require us to notify them in the event of certain types of security breaches. Such disclosures are costly, could lead to negative publicity, may cause our Members to lose confidence in the effectiveness of our security measures and require us to expend significant capital and other resources to respond to and/or alleviate problems caused by the actual or perceived security breach. A security breach of any of our vendors that processes personally identifiable information of our Members may pose similar risks.

In 2020, unauthorized third parties gained access to certain incomplete or encrypted information about our Members. In addition, in 2024, our bank partner, Evolve, experienced a data breach that resulted in improper disclosure of certain of our Members' information, including their names, Social Security numbers, partner bank account numbers, date of birth, and contact information. As we have increased our Member base and our brand has become more widely known and recognized, third parties may continue to seek to compromise our security controls or gain unauthorized access to our sensitive corporate information or our Members' data.

If our banking partner or other strategic partners were to conclude that our systems and security policies and procedures are insufficiently rigorous, they could terminate their relationships with us, and our financial results and business could be adversely affected. Under our terms of service and our contracts with strategic partners, if there is a breach of non-public personal information of our Members that we store, we could be liable to the partner for their losses and related expenses.

Additionally, as computer malware, viruses, and computer hacking, fraudulent use attempts, and phishing attacks have become more prevalent, we, and third parties upon which we rely, face increased risk in maintaining the performance, reliability, security, and availability of our solutions and related services and technical infrastructure to the satisfaction of our Members. Any computer malware, viruses, computer hacking, fraudulent use attempts, phishing attacks, or other data security breaches related to our network infrastructure or information technology systems or to computer hardware we lease from third parties, could, among other things, harm our reputation and our ability to retain existing Members and attract new Members.

Our insurance may be insufficient or may not cover all liabilities incurred by cybersecurity incidents. We also cannot be certain that our insurance coverage will be adequate for data handling or data security liabilities actually incurred, that insurance will continue to be available to us on economically reasonable terms, or at all, or that any insurer will not deny coverage as to any future claim. The successful assertion of one or more large claims against us that exceed available insurance coverage, or the occurrence of changes in our insurance policies, including premium increases or the imposition of large deductible or co-insurance requirements, could have a material adverse effect on our business, including our financial condition, operating results, and reputation.

***We strive to deliver simple, transparent, and fair financial products, which may conflict with the short-term interests of our stockholders.***

Our core principle, and the foundation on which we have built our company, is to deliver simple, transparent, and fair financial products. Therefore, we have made in the past, and may make in the future, decisions that we believe will benefit our Members and therefore provide long-term benefits for our business, even if our decision negatively impacts our short-term results of operations. Our decisions may negatively impact our short-term financial results or not provide the long-term benefits that we expect, in which case the success of our business and results of operations could be harmed.

***Changes in debit interchange rates could adversely affect our business, financial position and results of operations.***

We expect interchange revenues from fees charged to merchants by card networks for processing a debit or credit payment to represent a significant percentage of our total operating revenues as adoption of our Dave banking products increases. The amount of interchange revenues that we earn is highly dependent on the interchange rates that the payment networks set and adjust from time to time.

The enactment of the Dodd-Frank Act required the Federal Reserve Board to implement regulations that have substantially limited interchange fees for many debit card issuers. While the interchange rates that may be earned by

our partner banks and shared with us are currently exempt from the limitations imposed by the Dodd-Frank Act, there can be no assurance that future regulation or changes by the payment networks will not impact our interchange revenues substantially. If interchange rates decline, whether due to actions by the payment networks or future regulation, we would likely need to change our fee structure to offset the loss of interchange revenues. To the extent we change the pricing of our Dave banking products, we might find it more difficult to acquire new Members, to maintain or grow Dave banking debit card usage and to retain existing Members. As a result, our total operating revenues, operating results, prospects for future growth and overall business could be materially and adversely affected.

***Dave has historically incurred losses in the operation of its business. Although we have recently achieved profitability, there is no guarantee that we will sustain profitability.***

Since incorporation in October 2015, we have been engaged in growth activities related to building our business, which requires substantial capital and other expenditures. We have incurred net losses in previous fiscal years, and although we have recently achieved profitability, there is no guarantee that we will sustain profitability, and we may incur losses again in the future. We expect our cash needs to increase significantly for the next several years as we:

- market our products and services;
- hire additional marketing, client support, engineering, product development and administrative personnel;
- expand our client support and service operations; and
- implement new and upgraded operational and financial systems, procedures and controls.

As a result of these continuing costs and expenses, we need to generate significant revenues to attain and maintain profitability and positive cash flow. To date, our operations have been supported primarily through cash receipts from services and transaction based revenues, equity financings, borrowings under the Debt Facility, issuances of convertible notes and funds received as a result of the business combination. If we do not continue to increase our revenues, our business, results of operations and financial condition could be materially and adversely affected.

***Fluctuations in market interest rates have had and could continue to have an adverse effect on our business.***

Elevated interest rates have had, and may continue to have, an adverse impact on the spending levels of consumers and their ability and willingness to borrow money. Higher interest rates often lead to higher payment obligations, which may reduce the ability of consumers to remain current on their obligations and, therefore, lead to increased delinquencies, defaults, consumer bankruptcies and charge-offs, and decreasing recoveries, all of which could have an adverse effect on our business.

***Our operating results may fluctuate in the future.***

Our quarterly and annual results of operations may fluctuate in the future, which may adversely affect our stock price. Fluctuations in our quarterly or annual results of operations might result from a number of factors, many of which are outside of our control, including, but not limited to:

- the election by our Members on how they use our ExtraCash and Dave banking products;
- the timing and volume of ExtraCash overdraft payments and subscriptions and use of our products and services;
- the timing and success of new product or service introductions by us or our competitors;
- fluctuations in Member retention rates;
- changes in the mix of products and services that we provide to our Members;

- the timing of commencement of new product development and initiatives, the timing of costs of existing product roll-outs and the length of time we must invest in those new products before they generate material operating revenues;
- our ability to effectively sell our products through direct-to-consumer initiatives;
- changes in our or our competitors' pricing policies or sales terms;
- costs associated with significant changes in our risk policies and controls;
- the amount and timing of costs related to fraud losses;
- the amount and timing of commencement and termination of major advertising campaigns, including partnerships and sponsorships;
- disruptions in the performance of our products and services, and the associated financial impact thereof;
- the amount and timing of costs of any major litigation to which we are a party;
- the amount and timing of costs related to the acquisition of complementary businesses;
- the amount and timing of capital expenditures and operating costs related to the maintenance and expansion of our business;
- changes in our executive leadership team;
- our ability to control costs, including third-party service provider costs and sales and marketing expenses in an increasingly competitive market; and
- changes in the political or regulatory environment affecting the banking or financial technology service industries.

***Negative publicity about us or our industry could adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition, and future prospects.***

Negative publicity about us or our industry, even if inaccurate, could adversely affect our reputation and the confidence in, and use of our platform, potentially harming our reputation and causing disruptions to our platform. Such negative publicity could involve the: transparency, fairness, our Members' experience, quality, and reliability of our platform or consumer fintech platforms in general, the effectiveness of our risk models, our ability to effectively manage and resolve complaints, our privacy and security practices, litigation, regulatory activity, misconduct by our employees, funding sources, bank partners and structure of our bank partner products, service providers, or others in our industry, the experience of consumers with our platform or services. Any such reputational harm could further affect the behavior of consumers, including their willingness to use ExtraCash, deposit accounts, and other products and services facilitated through our platform. As a result, our business, results of operations, financial condition, and future prospects would be materially and adversely affected.

***If we cannot maintain our company culture as we grow, our success and our business may be harmed.***

We believe our culture has been a key contributor to our success to date and that the nature of the platform that we provide promotes a sense of greater purpose and fulfillment in our employees. Any failure to preserve our culture could negatively affect our ability to retain and recruit personnel, which is critical to our growth, and to effectively focus on and pursue our corporate objectives. As we grow and develop the infrastructure of a public company, we may find it difficult to maintain these important aspects of our culture. If we fail to maintain our company culture, our business and competitive position may be adversely affected.

***If we lose key personnel, or if we are unable to attract and retain executives and employees we need to support our operations and growth, our business may be harmed.***

Our success and future growth depend upon the continued services of our management team and other key employees who are critical to our overall management, as well as the continued development of our products, strategic partnerships, our culture and our strategic direction. We currently do not have “key person” insurance on any of our employees. The loss of one or more of our senior management team members or other key employees could disrupt or harm our business, and we may not be able to find adequate replacements. We cannot provide assurance that we will be able to retain the services of any members of our senior management or other key employees or that we would be able to timely replace members of our senior management or other key employees should any of them depart.

***Misconduct and errors by our employees, contractors and third-party service providers could harm our business and reputation.***

We are exposed to many types of operational risk, including the risk of misconduct and errors by our employees, contractors and third-party service providers. Our business depends on our employees, contractors and third-party service providers to facilitate the operation of our business and process a large number of increasingly complex transactions, and if any of our employees, contractors or third-party service providers provide unsatisfactory service or take, convert or misuse funds, documents or data (including Member and/or internal documents or data), make an error, or fail to follow protocol (including when interacting with Members), we could lose Members, harm our reputation, be liable for damages, be subject to repurchase obligations and be subject to complaints, litigation, regulatory actions and penalties.

While we have internal procedures and oversight functions designed to protect us against these risks, if any of the foregoing nonetheless were to occur, we also could be perceived to have facilitated or participated in the illegal misappropriation of funds, documents or data, or the failure to follow protocol, and therefore be subject to civil or criminal liability.

Additionally, our use of third-party vendors is subject to increasingly demanding regulatory requirements and oversight by our regulators. Regulations require us to perform due diligence and ongoing monitoring of, and exercise certain controls over, our third-party vendors and other ongoing third-party business relationships. We expect that our regulators will hold us responsible for deficiencies in our oversight and control of our third-party relationships and in the performance of the parties with which we have these relationships.

Any of these occurrences could result in our diminished ability to operate our business, potential liability to Members, inability to attract future Members, reputational damage, regulatory intervention, litigation, enforcement action and financial harm, which could negatively impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***We have limited operating history and experience in managing a public company, and face significant challenges as a new entrant in our industry.***

Legacy Dave was incorporated in October 2015, and we have a relatively short operating history in the financial services industry, which is continuously evolving. We have limited experience to date in building consumer financial services technology. We cannot provide assurance that we will be able to develop products and services on our platform that will enable us to meet quality, price and engineering standards, as well as comply with any regulatory standards we may be subject to. Our business and prospects should be considered in light of the risks and significant challenges we face as a new entrant in our industry, including, among other things, with respect to our ability to:

- build a well-recognized, trusted and respected brand;
- establish and expand our Member base;
- successfully market our products and services;
- properly price our services and successfully anticipate the usage of such services by our Members;
- improve and maintain our operational efficiency;

- maintain a reliable, secure, high-performance and scalable technology infrastructure;
- predict our future revenues and appropriately budget our expenses;
- attract, retain and motivate talented employees;
- anticipate trends that may emerge and affect our business;
- anticipate and adapt to changing market conditions, including technological developments and changes in competitive landscape; and
- navigate an evolving and complex regulatory environment.

If we fail to address any or all of these risks and challenges, our business may be materially and adversely affected.

Furthermore, many of our senior management team have limited experience in managing a publicly-traded company. Their limited experience with the increasingly complex laws pertaining to public companies could be a significant disadvantage and an increasing amount of their time may be devoted to these activities, which will result in less time being devoted to the management and growth of the company's operations. We may not have adequate personnel with the appropriate level of knowledge, experience and training in accounting policies, compliance practices or internal controls required of public companies. The development and implementation of the standards and controls and the hiring of experienced personnel necessary to achieve the level of accounting standards required of a public company may require expenditures greater than expected, and a delay could impact our ability to accurately and timely report our operating results, timely file required reports with the SEC and comply with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the "Sarbanes-Oxley Act"). On December 31, 2025, we ceased to be an emerging growth company. As a result, our independent registered public accounting firm must attest to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404. The process of compiling the system and processing documentation necessary to perform the evaluation needed to comply with Section 404 requires that we incur substantial expenses and expend significant management efforts. We have expanded our employee base to support our operations as a public company and it is possible that additional employees may need to be hired, which will increase our operating costs in future periods.

***If Dave identifies material weaknesses in the future or otherwise fails to maintain effective internal control over financial reporting, it may not be able to accurately or timely report its financial condition or results of operations, which may adversely affect Dave's business and share price.***

A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of its annual or interim consolidated financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

In connection with the preparation and audits of our consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, material weaknesses were identified in our internal control over financial reporting. These material weaknesses were remediated as of December 31, 2024. We cannot provide assurance that the measures we have taken to date and may take in the future will prevent or avoid potential future material weaknesses. The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting is subject to various inherent limitations, including cost limitations, judgments used in decision making, assumptions about the likelihood of future events, the possibility of human error and the risk of fraud. If we are unable to remediate the material weaknesses or identify additional material weakness in the future, our ability to record, process and report financial information accurately, and to prepare financial statements within the time periods required by the SEC, could be adversely affected which, in turn, may adversely affect our reputation and business and the market price of the Company's Class A Common Stock. In addition, any such failures could result in litigation or regulatory actions by the SEC or other regulatory authorities, loss of investor confidence, delisting of our securities and harm to our reputation and financial condition, or diversion of financial and management resources from the operation of our business.

***If we fail to adequately protect our proprietary rights, our competitive position could be impaired and we may lose valuable assets, generate less revenue and incur costly litigation to protect our rights.***

Our success is dependent, in part, upon protecting our proprietary technology and rights. We rely on a combination of copyrights, trademarks, trade secret laws, and contractual provisions to establish and protect our proprietary rights. However, the steps we take to protect our intellectual property may be inadequate. Any of our trademarks or other intellectual property rights may be challenged or circumvented by others or invalidated through administrative process or litigation. Despite our precautions, it may be possible for unauthorized third parties to copy our products and use information that we regard as proprietary to create products and services that compete with ours.

No assurance can be given that the contractual agreements we enter into to establish and protect our proprietary rights will be effective in controlling access to and distribution of our products and proprietary information. Further, these agreements do not prevent our competitors or partners from independently developing technologies that are substantially equivalent or superior to our platform.

***We use open source software in our products, which could subject us to litigation or other actions.***

We use open source software in our products. From time to time, there have been claims challenging the ownership of open source software against companies that incorporate it into their products. As a result, we could be subject to lawsuits by parties claiming ownership of what we believe to be open source software. Litigation could be costly for us to defend, have a negative effect on our operating results and financial condition, or require us to devote additional research and development resources to change our products. In addition, if we were to combine our proprietary software products with open source software in a certain manner under certain open source licenses, we could be required to make public the source code of our proprietary software products. If we inappropriately use or incorporate open source software subject to certain types of open source licenses that challenge the proprietary nature of our products, we may be required to re-engineer such products, discontinue the sale of such products, or take other remedial actions.

***Natural catastrophic events, pandemics and man-made problems such as power disruptions, political instability, civil unrest, terrorist activity or war may disrupt our business.***

Natural disasters, pandemics, other catastrophic events or man-made disasters may cause damage or disruption to our operations, international commerce and the global economy, and thus could harm our business. We have a large employee presence in Los Angeles, California, and our data centers are located in the Midwest. The west coast of the United States contains active earthquake zones and the greater Los Angeles area has experienced major fires, including the significant damage and lasting effects of the January 2025 wildfires, and may experience major fires in the future. In the event of a major earthquake, hurricane or catastrophic event such as fire, power loss, telecommunications failure, political instability, civil unrest, war, or terrorist attack, we may be unable to continue our operations and may experience system interruptions, reputational harm, delays in our application development, lengthy interruptions in the availability of our products and services, breaches of data security, and loss of critical data, all of which could harm our business, operating results, and financial condition.

In addition, the insurance we maintain may not cover or may be insufficient to cover our losses resulting from disasters, or other business interruptions, and any incidents may result in loss of, or increased costs of, such insurance.

***Adverse developments affecting the financial services industry, such as actual events or concerns involving liquidity, defaults, or non-performance by financial institutions or transactional counterparties, could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.***

Since the beginning of March 2023, there have been public reports of instability at various financial institutions, with certain financial institutions being severely impacted. Financial services institutions are interrelated with our business as a result of our reliance on partner banks, card networks, payment processors and others in the financial services industry.

Actual events involving limited liquidity, defaults, non-performance or other adverse developments that affect financial institutions, transactional counterparties or other companies in the financial services industry or the

financial services industry generally, or concerns or rumors about any events of these kinds or other similar risks, have in the past and may in the future lead to market-wide liquidity problems and adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations. For example, Silicon Valley Bank and Signature Bank were put into FDIC receivership in March 2023 and First Republic Bank was put into FDIC receivership in May 2023. These market developments have negatively impacted customer confidence in the safety and soundness of certain banks. As a result, our Members may choose to maintain deposits with other financial institutions or spread their deposit funds among multiple financial institutions. The closure of financial institutions, even if such financial institutions are unrelated to our business, may result in a deterioration of consumer confidence in banks and the banking system more broadly as well as declines in the price of our stock or reluctance of our Members to use our products and services.

It is likely that, if the banking sector deteriorates, the U.S. and/or other global economies would be adversely affected, including facing the possibility of a recession, the duration and severity of which is difficult to predict. These developments may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Our revenue is impacted, to a significant extent, by the general economy, the creditworthiness of the U.S. consumer and the financial performance of our partners.***

Our business, the consumer financial services industry, and our partners' businesses are sensitive to macroeconomic conditions. Economic factors such as interest rates, changes in monetary and related policies, market volatility, inflationary conditions, student loan obligations, consumer confidence, and unemployment rates are among the most significant factors that impact consumer spending behavior. Weak economic conditions or a significant deterioration in economic conditions, including the current inflationary environment and possibility of a recession, reduce the amount of disposable income consumers have, which in turn reduces consumer spending and the willingness of qualified consumers to use ExtraCash. Such conditions are also likely to affect the ability and willingness of consumers to pay amounts owed under ExtraCash overdrafts facilitated through our platform, each of which would have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition, and future prospects.

In addition, if a commercial partner becomes subject to a voluntary or involuntary bankruptcy proceeding, receivership or liquidation (or if there is a perception that it may become subject to such an action), consumers may have less incentive to pay their outstanding balances on ExtraCash overdrafts facilitated through our platform, which could result in higher charge-off rates than anticipated. Moreover, if the financial condition of a commercial partner deteriorates significantly or a commercial partner becomes subject to a bankruptcy proceeding, we may not be able to recover amounts due to us from the commercial partner.

***Changes in U.S. policies may adversely impact our business, financial condition, and results of operations.***

The current U.S. administration has announced and/or implemented significant new tariffs and retaliatory tariffs against U.S. trading partners. Tariffs and trade restrictions may cause the prices of products to increase, which could reduce our Members' disposable income, and adversely impact their spending, willingness to use ExtraCash, or ability to repay ExtraCash. This, in turn, could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

The current U.S. administration has implemented, and is continuing to implement, significant changes to the size and scope of the federal government. These changes may include reductions to government funding of various programs and agencies, alteration of the payment systems it uses, changes in policy direction, reduction and possible elimination of various federal agencies and bureaus and reduction of the overall federal government workforce. These changes, which may have a positive impact by reducing the overall federal deficit and reducing regulatory burden, may also have potential negative impacts, including impacts on the economy as a whole or different regions or segments of the economy. Accordingly, it is possible that such comprehensive changes may be materially adverse to our Members, business, financial condition and results of operation.

Additionally, changes in policies related to financial services and products, such as the recently announced proposed cap on credit card interest rates, could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operation.

***We operate in a cyclical industry. In an economic downturn, default rates may increase, there may be decreased demand for our products, and there may be adverse impacts to our business.***

Recent macroeconomic factors, such as elevated interest rates, global events and market volatility, may cause the economy to enter into a period of slower economic growth or a recession, the length and severity of which cannot be predicted. Such uncertainty and negative trends in general economic conditions can have a significant negative impact on our ability to generate adequate revenue and to absorb expected and unexpected losses. Many factors, including factors that are beyond our control, may result in higher default rates by our Members, a decline in the demand for our products, and potentially impact our ability to make accurate credit assessments. Any of these factors could have a detrimental impact on our financial performance and liquidity.

The longevity and severity of any downturn or recession will also place pressure on our business and strategy. The timing and extent of a downturn may require us to change, postpone or cancel our strategic initiatives or growth plans to pursue shorter-term sustainability. The longer and more severe an economic downturn, the greater the potential adverse impact on us.

There can be no assurance that economic conditions will be favorable for our business, that customer interest will remain at current levels, or that default rates by Members will not increase. These impacts could limit our access to capital and negatively impact our profitability.

### **Risks Related to Regulatory and Legal Matters**

***Our business is subject to extensive regulation and oversight in a variety of areas under federal, state and local laws, and is subject to regulatory investigations, consumer litigation and mass arbitrations.***

We are subject to extensive regulation under United States federal and state laws and regulations. Regulators have broad discretion with respect to the interpretation, implementation, and enforcement of these laws and regulations, including through enforcement actions that could subject us to civil money penalties, Member remediation, increased compliance costs, and limits or prohibitions on our ability to offer certain products or services or to engage in certain activities. Any failure or perceived failure to comply with any of these laws or regulations could subject us to lawsuits or governmental actions and/or damage our reputation or cause us to modify our products and operations or cease our ability to offer certain products altogether, which could materially and adversely affect our business. Moreover, any competitors subject to different, or in some cases less restrictive, legislative or regulatory regimes may have or obtain a competitive advantage over us.

We are subject to the regulatory and enforcement authority of the CFPB, which oversees compliance with federal consumer financial protection laws. In addition, our partnerships with Evolve and Coastal are subject to the supervisory authority of the Federal Reserve, which is the primary federal bank regulator of Evolve and Coastal, and their respective state banking regulators. Any future bank partnership will also be subject to the supervisory authority of the partner bank's primary federal and any applicable state bank regulator. The CFPB has broad enforcement powers, and upon determining a violation of applicable law has occurred can order, among other things, rescission or reformation of contracts, the refund of moneys, restitution, disgorgement or compensation for unjust enrichment, the payment of damages or other monetary relief, public notifications regarding violations, limits on activities or functions, remediation of practices, external compliance monitoring and civil money penalties. The cost of responding to investigations can be substantial and an adverse resolution to an investigation, including a consent order or other settlement, may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial position, results of operations and future prospects.

For example, in January 2023, the Company received a Civil Investigative Demand from the Federal Trade Commission (the "FTC") staff seeking information in connection with the sale, offering, advertising, marketing or other promotion of cash advance products and online financial services. In response, the Company cooperated with the FTC staff while seeking to engage constructively with the FTC to resolve this matter.

On August 21, 2024, the FTC staff sent the Company a proposed consent order and draft complaint, alleging that the Company had violated Section 5(a) of the Federal Trade Commission Act ("FTC Act") which prohibits "unfair or

deceptive acts or practices in or affecting commerce” and certain provisions of the Restore Online Shoppers’ Confidence Act related to the Company’s platform and offering of the ExtraCash Product (the “Complaint”), and advising that it would recommend the filing of an enforcement action if the Company did not settle the FTC’s claims. The Company engaged in good faith negotiations with the FTC staff to settle the claims but these negotiations were unsuccessful, and on November 5, 2024, the FTC filed the Complaint in the United States District Court for the Central District of California against the Company. The Complaint sought a permanent injunction, monetary relief for an unspecified amount and “other relief as the court determines to be just and proper.” The FTC then referred the case to the Department of Justice (the “DOJ”), and on December 30, 2024, the DOJ filed an amended civil complaint in the United States District Court for the Central District of California, naming the Company and our Chief Executive Officer, Jason Wilk as defendants (the “Amended Complaint”). The Amended Complaint alleges that Dave violated Section 5(a) of the FTC Act as well as the Restore Online Shoppers’ Confidence Act. The DOJ is seeking injunctive relief, civil penalties, monetary relief and other relief.

In addition, on December 30, 2025, the Mayor and City Council of Baltimore (“City of Baltimore”) filed a complaint against the Company in the Circuit Court for Baltimore City, Maryland, alleging violations of the Baltimore City Consumer Protection Ordinance through unfair and deceptive trade practices related to the Company’s ExtraCash product. The City of Baltimore is seeking injunctive relief, civil penalties, monetary relief and other relief.

In addition, we are also subject to consumer litigation, including putative consumer class actions, and mass arbitrations, in which large groups of consumers bring arbitration claims against the Company simultaneously, which allege that we violate federal and/or state laws regulating the financial services industry. For example, there has been an increase in consumer litigation and mass arbitration demands, including several consumer litigation and mass arbitration demands that have been filed or threatened against the Company, including a putative class action filed in April 2025 against the Company in the Superior Court of California for Los Angeles County, California, alleging that the Company’s practices violate the MLA and TILA.

The results of any such claims, litigation, mass arbitrations, government investigations or other legal or regulatory proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty. For additional information regarding our material legal proceedings, refer to Part I, Item 3 “Legal Proceedings” and Note 12, “Commitments and Contingencies,” to the consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this report.

The Company records an accrual for a loss contingency when it is probable that a loss has been incurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. As of December 31, 2025, the Company has recorded an aggregate accrual for legal contingencies that are probable and reasonably estimable of \$7.8 million. Significant changes in the accrual may be required in future periods as these or other cases progress and additional information becomes available. At this time, the Company is unable to reasonably predict the possible outcome of the matters described above due to, among other things, the fact that they raise difficult factual and legal issues and are subject to many uncertainties and complexities. There can be no assurance that the Company will be successful in these or other matters, and the Company may incur a loss in excess of the amount accrued. The defense or resolution of these or other matters could involve significant monetary costs and have a material impact on the Company’s business, financial results and operations.

Our “terms of use” for the Dave App as well as the Evolve and Coastal agreements related to the ExtraCash and deposit accounts include arbitration clauses, and any future bank partner agreements related to the ExtraCash and deposit accounts are also expected to include arbitration clauses. If our arbitration agreements were to become unenforceable for any reason, we could experience an increase to our consumer litigation costs and exposure to potentially damaging class action lawsuits. Even if our arbitration clause remains enforceable, we would remain subject to mass arbitrations.

We have been and may in the future also be subject to investigations and potential enforcement actions that may be brought by state regulatory authorities, state attorneys general or other state or local enforcement authorities and other governmental agencies. Any such actions could subject us to civil money penalties and fines, Member remediation, and increased compliance costs, damage our reputation and brand and limit or prohibit our ability to offer certain products and services or engage in certain business practices. Further, in some cases, regardless of fault, it may be less time-consuming or costly to settle these matters, which may require us to implement certain changes

to our business practices, provide remediation to certain individuals or make a settlement payment to a given party or regulatory body.

***Regulatory agencies and consumer advocacy groups are highly focused on potential discrimination resulting from the use of machine learning and “black-box” algorithms.***

We face the risk that one or more of the variables included in our proprietary machine learning engine or other models may be deemed a proxy for a protected characteristic such as race, ethnicity, or sex in violation of the ECOA. In addition, our models could inadvertently result in a “disparate impact” on protected groups. If our models were deemed to raise discrimination risk, they may need to be revised or eliminated, which could decrease the effectiveness of our models. Although we may review our models for potential fair lending risk, we may be unable to identify and modify or eliminate all practices or variables causing the risk.

***The financial services industry continues to be highly regulated and subject to new laws or regulations in many jurisdictions, including the U.S. states and localities in which we operate, which could restrict the products and services we offer, impose additional compliance costs on us, render our current operations unprofitable or even prohibit our current or future operations.***

We are required to comply with frequently changing federal, state, and local laws and regulations that regulate, among other things, the terms of the financial products and services we offer. New laws or regulations may require us to incur significant expenses to enable compliance. Federal and state regulators of consumer financial products and services are also enforcing existing laws, regulations, and rules more aggressively, and enhancing their supervisory expectations regarding the management of legal and regulatory compliance risks. For example, State attorneys general have indicated that they will take a more active role in enforcing consumer protection laws, including through the establishment of state consumer protection agencies as well as the use of Dodd-Frank Act provisions that authorize state attorneys general to enforce certain provisions of federal consumer financial laws and obtain civil money penalties and other relief available to the CFPB. Additionally, cities and localities have been enacting and enforcing broadly drafted consumer protection ordinances, similar to the one enacted by the City of Baltimore.

In addition, regulators are interpreting existing laws, regulations and rules in new and different ways as they attempt to apply them to novel products and business models such as ours. The regulatory landscape in which we operate continues to evolve, and the CFPB has issued several interpretive statements and guidance that could impact our business practices. For example, in July 2024, the CFPB proposed an interpretive rule on paycheck advance and earned wage access, a model which Dave was originally founded on but transitioned away from beginning in 2022. Although in December 2025 the CFPB issued a new advisory opinion and withdrew the 2024 proposed interpretive rule, if the CFPB or another regulator determines that our current business model and practices fall within the scope of a similar interpretive rule, we could be subject to additional regulatory requirements and scrutiny. Changes in the laws, regulations and enforcement priorities applicable to our business, or changes in the way existing laws and regulations are interpreted and applied to us, could have a material impact on our business model, operations and financial position. In some cases, these measures could even directly prohibit some or all of our current business activities in certain jurisdictions or render them unprofitable and/or impractical to continue.

The application of traditional federal and state consumer protection statutes and related regulations to innovative products offered by financial technology companies such as us is often uncertain, evolving and unsettled. To the extent that our products are deemed to be subject to any such laws, we could be subject to additional compliance obligations, including state licensing requirements, disclosure requirements and usury or fee limitations, among other things. Application of such requirements and restrictions to our products and services could require us to make significant changes to our business practices (which may increase our operating expenses and/or decrease revenue) and, in the event of retroactive application of such laws, subject us to litigation or enforcement actions that could result in the payment of damages, restitution, monetary penalties, injunctive restrictions, or other sanctions, as well as unenforceability of ExtraCash overdrafts facilitated through our platform, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial position, and results of operations.

Further, we may not be able to respond quickly or effectively to regulatory, legislative, and other developments, and these changes may in turn impair our ability to offer our existing or planned features, products, and services and/or increase our cost of doing business. In addition, we expect to continue to launch new products and services in the coming years, which may subject us to additional legal and regulatory requirements under federal, state and local laws and regulations. To the extent the application of these laws or regulations to our new offerings is unclear or evolving, including changing interpretations and the implementation of new or varying regulatory requirements by federal or state governments and regulators, this may significantly affect or change our proposed business model, increase our operating expenses and hinder or delay our anticipated launch timelines for new products and services.

Recent actions by the current U.S. administration affecting the operations of the CFPB have led to uncertainty as to the future activities of that agency. These actions may lead to uncertainty in the consumer financial services marketplace and have collateral implications relating to, among other things, the business operations of some market participants, competition, and state agency and private enforcement of consumer protection laws, and which could potentially have adverse impacts on our business and operations.

***We are subject to extensive federal, state, and local laws and regulations relating to consumer financial protection.***

We and/or our bank partner are or may be subject to federal, state, and local laws and regulations governing consumer financial services. Such laws and regulations include the Truth in Lending Act, Equal Credit Opportunity Act, Fair Credit Reporting Act, Restore Online Shoppers' Confidence Act, the FTC's Rule Concerning Recurring Subscriptions and Other Negative Option Programs, the Consumer Financial Protection Act, the Truth in Savings Act, Electronic Fund Transfer Act, Telephone Consumer Protection Act, Controlling the Assault of Non-Solicited Pornography And Marketing Act, Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, the CFPB's Payday, Vehicle Title, and Certain High-Cost Installment Loans Rule, Military Lending Act, Servicemembers Civil Relief Act, prohibitions against unfair, deceptive, and abusive acts and practices, regulations implementing the statutes described above and similar state and local laws and regulations, and other laws and regulations relating to consumer credit, fair lending and banking, overdraft services, funds availability, privacy and data protection, open banking and making available consumer financial data (including Section 1033 of the Consumer Financial Protection Act), AI, sales and cancellation practices, terms and conditions in agreements for consumer financial products or services including unilateral changes by the provider, licensure and registration, and other topics. Litigation, regulatory actions, and compliance issues relating to these and other laws could subject us to fines, penalties, restrictions on our business practices, judgments, remediation costs, requirements resulting in increased expenses, and reputational harm.

***If ExtraCash overdrafts or other transactions originated through a bank partner are found to violate applicable state usury laws or other lending laws, it could materially adversely affect our business.***

The terms and conditions of products originated through a bank partner, including ExtraCash, are based on the overdraft origination authority of the bank partner, which is exempt under federal preemption law from certain state consumer finance laws, and the non-applicability of certain state consumer finance laws including state licensing and usury restrictions.

Certain recent litigation, regulatory enforcement, and legislation has challenged, or is currently challenging, the characterization of bank partners as the "true lender" in connection with programs involving origination and/or servicing relationships between a bank partner and non-bank lending platform or program manager. For example, several states, including Connecticut, Hawaii, Georgia, Illinois, Maine, Minnesota, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Mexico, and Washington, have adopted statutory "true lender" tests that evaluate whether a bank partner or nonbank entity is the "true lender" based on considerations including which party holds the "predominant economic interest" in a loan or if a "totality of the circumstances" points to a party as the true lender.

State enforcement authorities have also brought a number of actions disputing the characterization of a bank partner as the "true lender" when partnering with a nonbank. For example, in June 2020, the Washington, DC Attorney General filed a lawsuit against an online lender, Elevate, for allegedly deceptively marketing high-cost loans with interest rates above the Washington, DC usury cap based on the allegation that Elevate, which was not licensed in Washington, DC, and not its partner bank, originated the loans. This case ultimately settled, with Elevate agreeing to

charge rates only up to 24% and to refund consumers who were charged rates over what is allowed under Washington, DC law. In August 2020, the Administrator of the Colorado Uniform Consumer Credit Code reached a settlement with respect to complaints against two online lending platforms, including with respect to the role of lending partners originating loans and non-bank purchasers of such loans. In addition, Colorado has passed legislation to opt out of the federal law that allows state-chartered banks to lend at rates that are permissible in their home state. While this legislation became effective on July 1, 2024, it has been enjoined with respect to loans to Colorado residents that are not “made in” Colorado—that is, where the lender is located and performs loan-making functions outside of Colorado. Finally, in June 2024, the Massachusetts Attorney General entered into a settlement with a fintech company it believed to be the true lender of loans originated using a bank partnership model.

If a court or a state or federal enforcement agency were to determine that Dave—rather than its bank partner—is the equivalent of the “true lender” for ExtraCash overdrafts, and that for this reason (or any other reason) our business is thus subject to and in violation of certain consumer finance laws and regulations, it could materially adversely affect our business and subject us to fines, damages, injunctive relief (including required modification or discontinuation of our business in certain areas), and other penalties or consequences, and render void or enforceable in whole or in part transactions originated through a bank partner.

***Our use of vendors and our other ongoing third-party business relationships are subject to increasing regulatory requirements and attention.***

We regularly use vendors and subcontractors as part of our business. We also depend on our substantial ongoing business relationships with our originating bank partner and other third parties. These types of third-party relationships, including with our bank partners, are subject to increasingly demanding regulatory requirements and oversight by federal bank regulators (such as the Federal Reserve Board, the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, and the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation), the CFPB, state and international regulators (see above risk factor: *"We rely on two bank partners, but intend to eventually rely on one bank partner. If our present or any future key banking relationships are terminated and we are not able to secure or successfully migrate client portfolios to a new bank partner or partners, or a bank partner becomes subject to regulatory restrictions or other operational disruptions, our business would be adversely affected."*)

In addition, state and federal agencies have broad discretion in their interpretation of laws and requirements related to bank partnership programs and may elect to alter standards or the interpretation of the standards applicable to these programs. For example, in 2024, the FDIC issued proposed rules that, if finalized as proposed, would (i) expand the scope of deposits that constitute “brokered deposits,” potentially limiting the ability of our bank partner to accept Members’ deposits without those deposits being considered brokered and therefore disincentivizing partnership with us; and (ii) establish new recordkeeping requirements for “custodial deposit accounts with transactional features,” potentially including deposit accounts offered to our Members by our bank partners, which could greatly increase our compliance and operational costs associated with the partnership. Although this proposed rule was withdrawn in 2025, similar rules could be proposed in the future. These initiatives and the uncertainty of the federal and state regulatory environments around bank partnership programs may increase compliance and operational costs associated with our business or impact our relationships with our current partner banks or any future partner bank and mean that our efforts to launch products and services through bank partners may not ultimately be successful, or may be restricted or challenged by legislation or regulatory action.

If the legal structure underlying our relationship with our partner banks were to be successfully challenged or otherwise restricted, we would need to find an alternative bank relationship. Furthermore, our current or any future bank partners could be subject to enforcement actions, civil monetary penalties, supervisory orders to cease and desist or other remedial actions, which, even if unrelated to our business, could impose restrictions on the bank partner’s ability to continue to extend credit on current terms or offer services that are required for certain of our products. Banking regulators in the United States have recently increased their scrutiny of bank partnerships with third-party financial service providers through the release of statements, requests for information and proposed regulations. These releases have coincided with a significant increase in the number of enforcement actions relating to banks’ third-party arrangements. For example, in June 2024, the Federal Reserve Board issued a cease and desist order against Evolve for alleged deficiencies in its anti-money laundering, risk management and consumer compliance programs. Federal or state regulators may also subject us to increased compliance, legal and operational

costs, and could subject our business model to scrutiny and otherwise increase our regulatory requirements, which may require us to expend substantial resources, discontinue certain products, or adversely affect our ability to expand our business.

It is expected that regulators will hold us responsible for deficiencies in our oversight and control of third-party relationships and in the performance of the parties with which we have these relationships. As a result, if our regulators conclude that we have not exercised adequate oversight and control over vendors and subcontractors or other ongoing third-party business relationships or that such third parties have not performed appropriately, we could be subject to enforcement actions, including civil money penalties or other administrative or judicial penalties or fines, as well as requirements for consumer remediation.

***Due to our bank partnership model, we are and will continue to be subject to third-party risk management obligations, our business model may need to be substantially altered and we may not be able to continue to operate our business as it is currently operated.***

Banking products made available through us by our bank partner remain subject to regulation and supervision by our bank partner's regulators and we, as a service provider to our bank partner, undertake certain compliance obligations. If we were to become directly subject to banking regulations or if the third-party risk management requirements applicable to us were to change, our business model may need to be substantially altered and we may not be able to continue to operate our business as it is currently operated. Failure by us, or any of our business partners, to comply with applicable laws and regulations could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial position and results of operations.

***If we were found to be operating without having obtained necessary state or local licenses, it could adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition, and future prospects.***

Certain states have adopted laws regulating and requiring licensing, registration, notice filing, or other approval by parties that engage in certain activities regarding consumer finance transactions. For example, several states, including California, Kansas, Missouri, Nevada, South Carolina, and Wisconsin, have adopted regulatory and licensing requirements specific to "earned wage access" products (collectively, "State Earned Wage Access Laws"). The Connecticut Department of Labor also issued guidance regarding earned wage access products, stating that the products may implicate state wage statutes and fees for the products that are passed to the employees must be approved by the Commissioner of Labor. The State Earned Wage Access Laws have exemptions for bank-issued products such as ExtraCash, but it is possible that the relevant states' regulatory authorities may not agree with the Company's interpretation of these exemptions.

In addition, certain states have adopted laws regulating and requiring licensing by parties that engage in certain activity regarding consumer finance transactions, including facilitating and assisting such transactions in certain circumstances. These laws also may contain restrictions on the charging of certain fees or have usury limits for loans originated under those laws. The application of some consumer finance licensing and related usury or fee restriction laws to Dave is uncertain, evolving and unsettled. If we were found to be in violation of one or more of the licensure, usury or State Earned Wage Access Laws, we could be subject to fines, damages, injunctive relief, and other penalties or consequences. For example, in November 2024, the Washington, D.C. attorney general filed a complaint against the earned wage access provider EarnIn, alleging that its product is a loan, that fees for instant access to funds are misrepresented to consumers and not properly disclosed, and that the interest rate associated with the fees for instant access to funds exceeds the Washington, D.C. usury cap. Also, in April, 2025, the Office of the Attorney General of the State of New York filed a civil action in the Supreme Court of the State of New York, County of New York, against MoneyLion Inc. The complaint alleges, among other things, that MoneyLion's earned wage access product violates New York's civil and criminal usury laws.

We have also received inquiries from state regulatory agencies regarding requirements to obtain licenses from or register with those states, including in states where we have determined that we are not required to obtain such a license or be registered with the state, and we expect to continue to receive such inquiries. The application of certain consumer financial licensing laws to our platform and the related activities it performs is not always clear, and regulatory agencies may not agree with our determinations on the applicability of such laws to us. In addition, state

licensing requirements may evolve over time, including, in particular, recent trends in legislation seeking to impose licensing requirements and regulation of parties engaged in the business of offering “earned wage access” products to consumers. For example, in 2023, the banking regulators in Connecticut and Maryland issued guidance (and in the case of Maryland, a regulatory change) (collectively, “State Regulatory Changes”) indicating that traditional “earned wage access” products would, under certain circumstances, be considered small loans under the state lending laws, and that optional fees and tips, which the Company previously received in connection with ExtraCash, would be finance charges for purposes of calculating the interest rate under the state’s applicable usury limit under certain circumstances. These State Regulatory Changes would subject those covered by them to licensure and limitations or prohibitions on certain charges. Although we do not believe that ExtraCash is covered by the State Regulatory Changes, there may be uncertainty regarding the application of the State Regulatory Changes to our business.

We have received an inquiry from the Connecticut banking regulator relating to licensing and the State Regulatory Changes, our relationship with our bank partner, and other issues relating to earned wage access and related products we offer in Connecticut. We have also received an inquiry from the Maryland banking regulator regarding licensure and the State Regulatory Changes, and a subpoena from the Maryland Attorney General requesting information regarding any earned wage access and related products that we offer in the state of Maryland, including information relating to marketing practices, fees, our bank partnership, and other issues. These inquiries and subpoenas are on-going, and although we believe that our practices and products offered at all times in Maryland and Connecticut have been in compliance with applicable law, the defense or resolution of these matters could involve significant monetary costs or penalties and have a significant impact on our financial results and operations.

Additionally, in December 2021, we entered into a Memorandum of Understanding (“MOU”) with the California Department of Financial Protection and Innovation (“CA DFPI”). The MOU required us to provide the CA DFPI with certain information as requested by the CA DFPI and adhere to certain practices in connection with our prior ExtraCash product (including certain disclosures related to not being licensed by the CA DFPI). The CA DFPI finalized a new California Consumer Finance Protection Law regulation, effective February 15, 2025, which requires providers of income-based advances (and other providers) to register with the DFPI (the “DFPI Regulation.”) The DFPI Regulation has an exemption for bank-issued products such as ExtraCash. The MOU terminated on the DFPI Regulation’s effective date. The Company’s prior advance product was no longer offered after June 2023 and there are no outstanding prior advances of this product with balances owed. Accordingly, the Company believes that the termination of the MOU, as well as the DFPI Regulation, have no material impact on the Company. However, we have had recent communications with the DFPI which indicate that the DFPI may believe that the Company remains subject to the CCFPL. If we were found to be in violation of the CCFPL, we could be subject to fines, damages, injunctive relief, and other penalties or consequences.

If we were found to be in violation of applicable state licensing, fee restrictions, usury or other requirements by a court or a state, federal, or local enforcement agency, or agree to resolve such concerns by voluntary agreement, we could be subject to or agree to pay fines, damages, injunctive relief (including required modification or discontinuation of our business in certain areas), criminal penalties, and other penalties or consequences, and the ExtraCash receivables facilitated through our platform could be rendered void in whole or in part, any of which could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

***Stringent and changing laws and regulations relating to privacy and data protection could result in claims against us, harm our results of operations, financial condition, and future prospects, or otherwise harm our business.***

We are subject to a variety of laws, rules, directives, and regulations, as well as contractual obligations, relating to the processing of personal information, including personally identifiable information. The regulatory framework for privacy and data protection worldwide is rapidly evolving and, as a result, implementation standards and enforcement practices are likely to continue to evolve for the foreseeable future. Legislators and regulators are increasingly adopting or revising privacy and data protection laws, rules, directives, and regulations, each of which could have a significant impact on our current and planned privacy and data protection-related practices, our processing of consumer or employee information, and our current or planned business activities.

Compliance with current or future privacy and data protection laws (including those regarding security breach notification) affecting consumer and/or employee data to which we are subject could result in higher compliance and technology costs and restrict our ability to provide certain products and services (such as those that involve sharing information with third parties or storing sensitive information), which could materially and adversely affect our profitability and could reduce income from certain business initiatives.

Our failure, or the failure of any third party with whom we work, to comply with privacy and data protection laws could result in potentially significant regulatory investigations and government actions, litigation, fines, or sanctions, consumer, funding source, or bank partner actions, and damage to our reputation and brand, all of which could have a material adverse effect on our business. Complying with privacy and data protection laws and regulations may cause us to incur substantial operational costs or require us to change our business practices. We may not be successful in our efforts to achieve compliance either due to internal or external factors, such as resource allocation limitations or a lack of vendor cooperation. We have in the past, and may in the future, receive complaints or notifications from third parties alleging that we have violated applicable privacy and data protection laws and regulations. Non-compliance could result in proceedings against us by governmental entities, consumers, or others.

In addition to government regulation, privacy advocates and industry groups may propose new and different self-regulatory standards that may apply to us. Because the interpretation and application of privacy and data protection laws, regulations, rules, and other standards are still uncertain, it is possible that these laws, rules, regulations, and other actual or alleged legal obligations, such as contractual or self-regulatory obligations, may be interpreted and applied in a manner that is inconsistent with our existing data management practices or the functionality of our platform. If so, in addition to the possibility of fines, lawsuits and other claims, we could be required to fundamentally change our business activities and practices or which could have an adverse effect on our business.

Any failure or perceived failure by us to comply with laws, regulations, policies, legal, or contractual obligations, industry standards, or regulatory guidance relating to privacy or data security, may result in governmental investigations and enforcement actions, litigation, fines and penalties, or adverse publicity, and could cause our Members and partners to lose trust in us, which could have an adverse effect on our reputation and business. We expect that there will continue to be new proposed laws, regulations, and industry standards relating to privacy, data protection, marketing, consumer communications, and information security, and we cannot determine the impact such future laws, regulations, and standards may have on our business. Future laws, regulations, standards, and other obligations or any changed interpretation of existing laws or regulations could impair our ability to develop and market new functionality and maintain and grow our Member base and increase revenue. Future restrictions on the collection, use, sharing, or disclosure of data, or additional requirements for express or implied consent of our Members, partners, or end users for the use and disclosure of such information could require us to incur additional costs or modify our platform, possibly in a material manner, and could limit our ability to develop new functionality.

We rely on obtaining our Member's banking data, with their consent, through a third party, in order to provide ExtraCash, deposit and budgeting products. If such data becomes more difficult or expensive to obtain due to changing laws and regulations, our operating results may be impacted. For example, in October 2024, the CFPB finalized a rule intended to accelerate a shift towards open banking by establishing a comprehensive regulatory framework providing consumers and their authorized third parties with rights to receive access to consumers' personal financial data held by a financial institution. These rules also propose limitations on authorized third parties' (such as Dave's) collection, use and retention of such data including restrictions on using the data for cross-marketing purposes. The rule was subsequently stayed by a court at the request of the CFPB while the CFPB initiated a new rulemaking process. There is no certainty as to what the CFPB will issue in the revised rule, and if the original or any proposed rule becomes effective, we and our third-party service providers may be required to annually certify compliance with these requirements and limitations on use as a condition to obtaining Members' banking data through a third party, which could cause us to lose certain Members and could require us to cease using Members' banking data for cross-marketing purposes. Any open banking rule could also make it more expensive to access third party bank account data or may restrict the types and uses for such data, or create burdensome rules for accessing, storing and using such data. If we or any of our third-party service providers are not able to comply with these laws or regulations, or if we become liable under these laws or regulations, we could be directly or indirectly harmed, including by losing access to our Members' banking data, and we may be forced to implement new measures to reduce our exposure to this liability. This may require us to expend substantial resources, discontinue certain products, or cease providing services to certain Members, which would negatively affect our business,

financial condition, and operating results. In addition, the increased attention focused upon liability issues as a result of lawsuits and legislative proposals could harm our reputation or otherwise adversely affect the growth of our business. Furthermore, any costs incurred as a result of this potential liability could harm our operating results.

***Laws and regulations relating to memberships and subscriptions may adversely affect our business.***

Laws and regulations relating to memberships and subscriptions, including sales and cancellation of such products, may have an adverse effect on our business. These laws and regulations include the Restore Online Shoppers' Confidence Act, the FTC's Rule Concerning Recurring Subscriptions and Other Negative Option Programs, prohibitions against unfair, deceptive, and abusive acts and practices, and similar state laws. The interpretation and application of these laws to our business may be unclear and evolving. Any failure or perceived failure to comply with any of these laws or regulations could subject us to lawsuits, governmental actions, regulatory scrutiny, damage to our reputation, and otherwise result in potential liability and have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition, future prospects, and cash flows.

***We are required to comply with anti-money laundering and anti-terrorism financing laws, as well as the Bank Secrecy Act, including through obligations imposed by our third-party service providers. Failure to comply with these obligations could have significant adverse consequences for us.***

If our controls designed to enable us to comply with all applicable anti-money laundering and anti-terrorism financing laws, as well as the Bank Secrecy Act, and regulations are ineffective in ensuring compliance with all such laws and regulations, our failure to comply with these laws and regulations could result in a breach and termination of certain third-party agreements or criticism by international or state governmental agencies, which would have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition, and future prospects.

***Litigation, regulatory actions, and compliance issues could subject us to fines, penalties, judgments, remediation costs, and/or other requirements resulting in increased expenses and reputational harm.***

We have in the past and may in the future become subject to legal proceedings and claims that arise in the ordinary course of business, such as claims brought by our Members, claims brought in connection with commercial disputes, employment claims made by our current or former employees, claims for reimbursement following misappropriation of Member data, or any other legal claims or disputes brought in connection with our business. Our business is also subject to increased risks of litigation and regulatory actions as a result of the highly regulated nature of the financial services industry and the focus of state and federal enforcement agencies on the financial services industry in general and consumer financial services in particular.

Litigation might result in substantial costs and may divert management's attention and resources, which might seriously harm our business, overall financial condition, and operating results. Insurance might not cover such claims, might not provide sufficient payments to cover all the costs to resolve one or more such claims, and might not continue to be available on terms acceptable to us. A claim brought against us that is uninsured or underinsured could result in unanticipated costs, thereby reducing our operating results and leading analysts or potential investors to reduce their expectations of our performance, which could reduce the trading price of our stock.

In addition, a number of participants in the consumer finance industry have been the subject of putative class action lawsuits; state attorney general actions and other state regulatory actions; federal regulatory enforcement actions, including actions relating to alleged unfair, deceptive, or abusive acts or practices; violations of state licensing and lending laws, including state interest rate limits; actions alleging discrimination on the basis of race, ethnicity, gender, or other prohibited bases; and allegations of noncompliance with various state and federal laws and regulations relating to originating and servicing consumer finance loans. The current regulatory environment, increased regulatory compliance efforts, and enhanced regulatory enforcement have resulted in significant operational and compliance costs and may prevent us from providing certain products and services. There is no assurance that these regulatory matters or other factors will not, in the future, affect how we conduct our business and, in turn, have an adverse effect on our business. In particular, legal proceedings brought under state consumer protection statutes or under several of the various federal consumer financial services statutes subject to the

jurisdiction of the CFPB and FTC may result in a separate fine for each violation of the statute, which, particularly in the case of class action lawsuits, could result in damages in excess of the amounts we earned from the underlying activities.

### **Risks Relating to Ownership of our Securities**

***The dual class structure of our Common Stock has the effect of concentrating voting control with Jason Wilk, Dave's founder, Chief Executive Officer and President and a member of the Dave Board of Directors. This will limit or preclude your ability to influence corporate matters, including the outcome of important transactions, including a change in control.***

Shares of Dave Class V Common Stock have 10 votes per share, while shares of Dave Class A Common Stock have one vote per share. Jason Wilk, Dave's co-founder and its Chief Executive Officer and President, holds all of the issued and outstanding shares of Dave Class V Common Stock. Accordingly, as of February 17, 2026, Mr. Wilk holds approximately 52.7% of the voting power of our capital stock on an outstanding basis and will be able to control matters submitted to our stockholders for approval, including the election of directors, amendments to our organizational documents and any merger, consolidation, sale of all or substantially all of Dave's assets or other major corporate transactions. Mr. Wilk may have interests that differ from other shareholders' and may vote in a way with which you disagree and which may be adverse to other shareholder interests. This concentrated control may have the effect of delaying, preventing or deterring a change in control of Dave, could deprive its stockholders of an opportunity to receive a premium for their capital stock as part of a sale of Dave and might ultimately affect the market price of shares of Dave Class A Common Stock.

***Dave's dual class structure may depress the trading price of our Dave Class A Common Stock.***

Dave cannot predict whether its dual class structure will result in a lower or more volatile market price of the Dave Class A Common Stock or in adverse publicity or other adverse consequences. For example, certain index providers have announced restrictions on including companies with multiple-class share structures in certain of their indexes. S&P Dow Jones and FTSE Russell have announced changes to their eligibility criteria for inclusion of shares of public companies on certain indices, including the S&P 500, pursuant to which companies with multiple classes of shares of common stock are excluded. In addition, several stockholder advisory firms have announced their opposition to the use of multiple class structures. As a result, the dual class structure of Dave's Common Stock may cause stockholder advisory firms to publish negative commentary about Dave's corporate governance practices or otherwise seek to cause Dave to change its capital structure. Any such exclusion from indices or any actions or publications by stockholder advisory firms critical of Dave's corporate governance practices or capital structure could adversely affect the value and trading market of the Dave Class A Common Stock.

***Our stock price is volatile.***

The trading price of the Dave Class A Common Stock and Public Warrants is volatile and could be subject to wide fluctuations in response to various factors, some of which are beyond Dave's control. These factors include:

- actual or anticipated fluctuations in operating results;
- failure to meet or exceed financial estimates and projections of the investment community or that Dave provides to the public;
- issuance of new or updated research or reports by securities analysts or changed recommendations for the industry in general;
- announcements of significant acquisitions, strategic partnerships, joint ventures, collaborations or capital commitments;
- operating and share price performance of other companies in the industry or related markets;
- the timing and magnitude of investments in the growth of the business;

- actual or anticipated changes in laws and regulations;
- investigations, claims, disputes, enforcement actions, litigation and/or other regulatory or legal proceedings, including with respect to the DOJ's Amended Complaint;
- additions or departures of key management or other personnel;
- increased labor costs;
- disputes or other developments related to intellectual property or other proprietary rights, including litigation;
- the ability to market new and enhanced solutions on a timely basis;
- sales of substantial amounts of the Dave Class A Common Stock by Dave's directors, executive officers or significant stockholders or the perception that such sales could occur;
- limited liquidity and trading volumes in the Dave Class A Common Stock;
- changes in capital structure, including future issuances of securities or the incurrence of debt; and
- general economic, political and market conditions, including fluctuating interest rates.

In addition, the stock market in general, and the stock prices of technology companies in particular, have experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations that have often been unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of those companies. Broad market and industry factors may seriously affect the market price of Dave Class A Common Stock, regardless of actual operating performance. In addition, in the past, following periods of volatility in the overall market and the market price of a particular company's securities, securities class action litigation has often been instituted against these companies. This litigation, if instituted, could result in substantial costs and a diversion of management's attention and resources.

***Dave has never paid cash dividends on our capital stock and does not anticipate paying dividends in the foreseeable future.***

Dave has never paid cash dividends on our capital stock and currently intends to retain any future earnings to fund the growth of its business. Any determination to pay dividends in the future will be at the discretion of the Board and will depend on Dave's financial condition, operating results, capital requirements, general business conditions and other factors that the Board may deem relevant. As a result, capital appreciation, if any, of our Dave Class A Common Stock will be the sole source of gain for the foreseeable future.

***Anti-takeover provisions contained in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws and applicable laws could impair a takeover attempt.***

Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws afford certain rights and powers to the Board that could contribute to the delay or prevention of an acquisition that it deems undesirable. Dave is also subject to Section 203 of the DGCL and other provisions of Delaware law that limit the ability of stockholders in certain situations to effect certain business combinations. Any of the foregoing provisions and terms that have the effect of delaying or deterring a change in control could limit the opportunity for stockholders to receive a premium for their shares of Dave Class A Common Stock, and could also affect the price that some investors are willing to pay for the Dave Class A Common Stock.

***Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation contains exclusive forum provisions for certain claims, which could limit our stockholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers, or employees.***

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware is the sole and exclusive forum for (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of us, (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of a duty (including any fiduciary duty) owed by any of our current or former directors, officers, stockholders, employees or

agents to us or our stockholders, (iii) any action asserting a claim against us or any of our current or former directors, officers, stockholders, employees or agents arising out of or relating to any provision of the DGCL or our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or our bylaws, (iv) any action or proceeding to interpret, apply, enforce or determine the validity of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or our bylaws; (v) any action or proceeding as to which the Delaware General Corporation Law confers jurisdiction to the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware; and (vi) any action asserting a claim against us or any of our current or former directors, officers, stockholders, employees or agents governed by the internal affairs doctrine of the State of Delaware. This provision does not apply to suits brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Securities Act, or rules and regulations thereunder.

Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring or holding any interest in any of our securities is deemed to have notice of and consented to our exclusive forum provisions, including the federal forum provision. Additionally, our stockholders cannot waive compliance with the federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder. These provisions may limit our stockholders' ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum they find favorable for disputes with us or our directors, officers, or other employees, which may discourage lawsuits against us and our directors, officers, and other employees and agents. Alternatively, if a court were to find the choice of forum provision contained in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions, which could harm our business, operating results and financial condition.

***Dave is subject to risks related to taxation in the United States.***

Significant judgments based on interpretations of existing tax laws or regulations are required in determining Dave's provision for income taxes. Dave's effective income tax rate could be adversely affected by various factors, including, but not limited to, changes in the mix of earnings in tax jurisdictions with different statutory tax rates, changes in the valuation of deferred tax assets and liabilities, changes in existing tax policies, laws, regulations or rates, changes in the level of non-deductible expenses (including share-based compensation), changes in the location of Dave's operations, changes in Dave's future levels of research and development spending, mergers and acquisitions or the results of examinations by various tax authorities. Although Dave believes its tax estimates are reasonable, if the IRS or any other taxing authority disagrees with the positions taken on its tax returns, Dave could have additional tax liability, including interest and penalties. If material, payment of such additional amounts upon final adjudication of any disputes could have a material impact on our results of operations and financial position.

***Changes to applicable tax laws and regulations or exposure to additional income tax liabilities could affect Dave's business and future profitability.***

Dave is a U.S. corporation and thus subject to U.S. corporate income tax on its worldwide income. Further, since Dave's operations and Members are located throughout the United States, Dave will be subject to various U.S. state and local taxes, including local and state sales and use taxes. U.S. federal, state, local and non-U.S. tax laws, policies, statutes, rules, regulations or ordinances could be interpreted, changed, modified or applied adversely to Dave and may have an adverse effect on its business and future profitability.

For example, several tax proposals have been set forth that would, if enacted, make significant changes to U.S. tax laws. Such proposals include an increase in the U.S. income tax rate applicable to corporations (such as Dave) from 21% to 28%. Congress may consider, and could include, some or all of these proposals in connection with tax reform that may be undertaken. It is unclear whether these or similar changes will be enacted and, if enacted, how soon any such changes could take effect. The passage of any legislation as a result of these proposals and other similar changes in U.S. federal income tax laws could adversely affect Dave's business and future profitability.

***As a result of plans to expand Dave's business operations, including to jurisdictions in which tax laws may not be favorable, its obligations may change or fluctuate, become significantly more complex or become subject to***

***greater risk of examination by taxing authorities, any of which could adversely affect Dave's after-tax profitability and financial results.***

In the event that Dave's business expands domestically or internationally, its effective tax rates may fluctuate widely in the future. Future effective tax rates could be affected by operating losses in jurisdictions where no tax benefit can be recorded under U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles ("GAAP"), changes in deferred tax assets and liabilities, or changes in tax laws. Factors that could materially affect Dave's future effective tax rates include, but are not limited to: (a) changes in tax laws or the regulatory environment, (b) changes in accounting and tax standards or practices, (c) changes in the composition of operating income by tax jurisdiction, and (d) pre-tax operating results of Dave's business.

Additionally, Dave may be subject to significant income, withholding, and other tax obligations in the United States and may become subject to taxation in numerous additional U.S. state and local and non-U.S. jurisdictions with respect to income, operations and subsidiaries related to those jurisdictions. Dave's after-tax profitability and financial results could be subject to volatility or be affected by numerous factors, including (a) the availability of tax deductions, credits, exemptions, refunds and other benefits to reduce tax liabilities, (b) changes in the valuation of deferred tax assets and liabilities, if any, (c) the expected timing and amount of the release of any tax valuation allowances, (d) the tax treatment of stock-based compensation, (e) changes in the relative amount of earnings subject to tax in the various jurisdictions, (f) the potential business expansion into, or otherwise becoming subject to tax in, additional jurisdictions, (g) changes to existing intercompany structure (and any costs related thereto) and business operations, (h) the extent of intercompany transactions and the extent to which taxing authorities in relevant jurisdictions respect those intercompany transactions, and (i) the ability to structure business operations in an efficient and competitive manner. Outcomes from audits or examinations by taxing authorities could have an adverse effect on Dave's after-tax profitability and financial condition. Additionally, the IRS and several foreign tax authorities have increasingly focused attention on intercompany transfer pricing with respect to sales of products and services and the use of intangibles. Tax authorities could disagree with Dave's intercompany charges, cross-jurisdictional transfer pricing or other matters and assess additional taxes. If Dave does not prevail in any such disagreements, Dave's profitability may be affected.

Dave's after-tax profitability and financial results may also be adversely affected by changes in relevant tax laws and tax rates, treaties, regulations, administrative practices and principles, judicial decisions and interpretations thereof, in each case, possibly with retroactive effect.

***Dave's ability to utilize its net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards to offset future taxable income may be subject to certain limitations.***

In general, under Section 382 of the Code, a corporation that undergoes an "ownership change" is subject to limitations on its ability to use its pre-change net operating loss carryforwards ("NOLs") to offset future taxable income. The limitations apply if a corporation undergoes an "ownership change," which is generally defined as a greater than 50 percentage point change (by value) in its equity ownership by certain stockholders over a three-year period. If Dave has experienced an ownership change at any time since its incorporation, Dave may be subject to limitations on its ability to utilize its existing NOLs and other tax attributes to offset taxable income or tax liability. In addition, future changes in Dave's stock ownership, which may be outside of Dave's control, may trigger an ownership change. Similar provisions of state tax law may also apply to limit Dave's use of accumulated state tax attributes. As a result, even if Dave earns net taxable income in the future, its ability to use its pre-change NOL carryforwards and other tax attributes to offset such taxable income or tax liability may be subject to limitations, which could potentially result in increased future income tax liability to Dave.

***If accounting standards change or if our estimates or assumptions relating to our critical accounting policies prove to be incorrect, our results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected.***

Our financial statements are subject to the application of GAAP, which is also subject to varying interpretations over time. We are required to adopt new or revised accounting standards or comply with revised interpretations that are issued from time to time by various parties, including accounting standard setters and those who interpret the standards, such as the FASB, the SEC, and bank regulatory authorities. Those changes are beyond our control but could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Additionally, the preparation of our financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported and disclosed in our financial statements. While we base our estimates and assumptions on historical experience and other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances, our results of operations may be adversely affected if our assumptions change or if actual circumstances differ from those in our assumptions.

***There is no guarantee that the Public Warrants will be in the money at the time they become exercisable, and they may expire worthless.***

The exercise price for our warrants is \$368.00 per share of Dave Class A Common Stock. There is no guarantee that the Public Warrants will be in the money following the time they become exercisable and prior to their expiration, and as such, they may expire worthless.

***We may amend the terms of the Public Warrants in a manner that may be adverse to holders of Public Warrants with the approval by the holders of at least 50% of the then-outstanding Public Warrants. As a result, the exercise price of the Public Warrants could be increased, the exercise period could be shortened and the number of shares of Dave Class A Common Stock purchasable upon exercise of a Public Warrant could be decreased, all without a holder's approval.***

The Public Warrants were issued in registered form under a warrant agreement between Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, as warrant agent, and us. The Warrant Agreement provides that the terms of the Public Warrants may be amended without the consent of any holder to cure any ambiguity or correct any defective provision, but requires the approval by the holders of at least 50% of the then-outstanding Public Warrants to make any change that adversely affects the interests of the registered holders of Public Warrants. Accordingly, we may amend the terms of the Public Warrants in a manner adverse to a holder if holders of at least 50% of the then-outstanding Public Warrants approve of such amendment. Although our ability to amend the terms of the Public Warrants with the consent of at least 50% of the then-outstanding Public Warrants is unlimited, examples of such amendments could be amendments to, among other things, increase the exercise price of the Public Warrants, convert the Public Warrants into cash or stock (at a ratio different than initially provided), shorten the exercise period or decrease the number of shares of Dave Class A Common Stock purchasable upon exercise of a Public Warrant.

***We may redeem unexpired warrants prior to their exercise at a time that is disadvantageous to warrant holders, thereby making their warrants worthless.***

We have the ability to redeem outstanding warrants at any time after they become exercisable and prior to their expiration, at a price of \$0.01 per warrant; provided that the last reported sales price of the Dave Class A Common Stock equals or exceeds \$576.00 per share (as adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within a 30-trading day period ending on the third trading day prior to the date on which we give proper notice of such redemption and provided certain other conditions are met. If and when the warrants become redeemable by us, we may exercise our redemption right even if we are unable to register or qualify the underlying securities for sale under all applicable state securities laws. Redemption of the outstanding warrants could force you (a) to exercise your warrants and pay the exercise price therefor at a time when it may be disadvantageous for you to do so, (b) to sell your warrants at the then-current market price when you might otherwise wish to hold your warrants or (c) to accept the nominal redemption price which, at the time the outstanding warrants are called for redemption, is likely to be substantially less than the market value of your warrants. None of the Private Warrants will be redeemable by us for cash so long as they are held by the initial purchasers or their permitted transferees.

In addition, we may redeem your warrants after they become exercisable for a number of shares of Dave Class A Common Stock determined based on the redemption date and the fair market value of the Dave Class A Common Stock. Any such redemption may have similar consequences to a cash redemption described above. In addition, such redemption may occur at a time when the warrants are "out-of-the-money," in which case you would lose any potential embedded value from a subsequent increase in the value of the Dave Class A Common Stock had your warrants remained outstanding.

***The valuation of our public and private warrants and earnout shares could materially increase the volatility of our net income (loss) in our consolidated statements of operations.***

We record changes in the fair value of our public and private warrants and earnout shares at each reporting period based on fluctuations in our stock price and the number of instruments outstanding. These mark-to-market adjustments to warrant and earnout liabilities reflect the fair value of instruments issued in connection with our initial public offering and business combination agreements. Significant movements in our stock price or the outstanding count of public warrants, private warrants or earnout shares could have a substantial effect on our net income (loss). Furthermore, the valuation models and assumptions used to measure these instruments' fair values may introduce additional unpredictability and volatility into our financial results.

***We have issued and will continue to issue a substantial number of additional shares of Dave Class A Common Stock under an employee incentive plan. Any such issuances dilute the interest of our stockholders and likely present other risks.***

We have issued and will continue to issue additional shares of Dave Class A Common Stock under an employee incentive plan. The issuance of additional Dave Class A Common Stock:

- may significantly dilute the equity interests of our investors;
- could cause a change in control if a substantial number of shares of Dave Class A Common Stock are issued, which may affect, among other things, our ability to use our net operating loss carry forwards, if any, and could result in the resignation or removal of our present officers and directors; and
- may adversely affect prevailing market prices for the Dave Class A Common Stock and/or the Public Warrants.

***There can be no assurance that Dave Class A Common Stock will be able to comply with the listing standards of Nasdaq.***

On January 5, 2023, Dave effected a 1-for-32 reverse stock split in order to regain compliance with Nasdaq's minimum bid price requirement. There can be no assurance that Dave will be able to continue to comply with Nasdaq's minimum bid price requirement or other Nasdaq listing standards. If The Nasdaq Stock Market delists the Dave Class A Common Stock from trading on its exchange for failure to meet the listing standards, our stockholders could face significant material adverse consequences including:

- a limited availability of market quotations for our securities;
- reduced liquidity for our securities;
- a determination that the Dave Class A Common Stock is a "penny stock" which will require brokers trading in the Dave Class A Common Stock to adhere to more stringent rules and possibly result in a reduced level of trading activity in the secondary trading market for our securities;
- a limited amount of news and analyst coverage; and
- a decreased ability to issue additional securities or obtain additional financing in the future.

***Sales of a substantial number of shares of Dave Class A Common Stock in the public market could occur at any time. This could cause the market price of the Dave Class A Common Stock to drop significantly, even if our business is doing well.***

Sales of a substantial number of the Dave Class A Common Stock in the public market could occur at any time. These sales, or the perception in the market that the holders of a large number of shares intend to sell shares, could reduce the market price of the Dave Class A Common Stock. As of February 17, 2026, our current officers and directors hold approximately 13.6% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock, including the 1,314,082 shares of

Dave Class V Common Stock convertible into shares of Dave Class A Common Stock, which represents approximately 53.8% of the voting power of the outstanding shares of Common Stock.

Pursuant to the Investor Rights Agreement, certain holders are entitled to, among other things, certain registration rights, including the demand of up to three underwritten offerings and customary piggyback registration rights. Further, pursuant to the Subscription Agreements, we are also required to register additional shares of Dave Class A Common Stock. To satisfy these obligations, we previously registered up to 10,356,391 shares (on a post-split adjusted basis) of Dave Class A Common Stock, which also covers shares issuable upon exercise of the Public Warrants. The sale of these shares is likely to have an adverse effect on the trading price of the Dave Class A Common Stock.

***If securities or industry analysts do not publish or cease publishing research or reports about Dave, its business or its market, or if they change their recommendations regarding the Dave Class A Common Stock adversely, the price and trading volume of the Dave Class A Common Stock could decline.***

The trading market for the Dave Class A Common Stock will be influenced by the research and reports that industry or securities analysts may publish about Dave, its business, its market or its competitors. If any of the analysts who may cover Dave change their recommendation regarding the Dave Class A Common Stock adversely, or provide more favorable relative recommendations about its competitors, the price of the Dave Class A Common Stock would likely decline. If any analyst who may cover Dave were to cease their coverage or fail to regularly publish reports on Dave, we could lose visibility in the financial markets, which could cause the stock price or trading volume of Dave securities to decline.

***We cannot guarantee that our share repurchase program will be fully consummated or that it will enhance long-term stockholder value.***

Although our Board of Directors has authorized a share repurchase program, the program does not obligate us to repurchase any specific dollar amount or to acquire any specific number of shares of our common stock. The timing, manner, price and amount of any repurchases are determined at the discretion of our management, depending on market conditions and other factors. We cannot guarantee that the program will be fully consummated or that it will enhance long-term stockholder value, and it may not prove to be the best use of our cash. The program could affect the trading price of our stock and increase volatility, and any announcement of a termination of this program may result in a decrease in the trading price of our stock. In addition, any repurchase under this program will reduce our cash reserves.

#### **Risks Relating to our Indebtedness**

***Servicing our debt requires a significant amount of cash, and we may not have sufficient cash flow from our business to pay our substantial debt.***

Our ability to make scheduled payments of the principal of, to pay interest on or to refinance our indebtedness, including our Debt Facility, depends on our future performance, which is subject to economic, financial, competitive and other factors beyond our control. Our business may not continue to generate cash flow from operations in the future sufficient to service our debt and make necessary capital expenditures. If we are unable to generate such cash flow, we may be required to adopt one or more alternatives, such as selling assets, restructuring debt or obtaining additional equity capital on terms that may be onerous or highly dilutive. Our ability to refinance our indebtedness will depend on the capital markets and our financial condition at such time. We may not be able to engage in any of these activities or engage in these activities on desirable terms, which could result in a default on our debt obligations.

***The Debt Facility, and any additional indebtedness we incur in the future, could adversely affect our business and financial results.***

In January 2021, we entered into the Debt Facility, which we subsequently amended four times, which provides for \$150.0 million in debt financing that matures in December 2026.

As of December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, the Company had drawn \$75.0 million on the Debt Facility and had made no repayments.

Our ability to make payments on the Debt Facility, to repay the Debt Facility when due, and to fund our business, operations and significant planned capital expenditures will depend on our ability to pay with available cash or generate cash in the future. The Debt Facility, and any additional indebtedness we may incur in the future, could require us to divert funds identified for other purposes to service the Debt Facility. If we cannot generate sufficient cash flow from our operations to service the Debt Facility, we may need to refinance the Debt Facility, dispose of assets, or issue additional equity to obtain the necessary funds. If required to do so, we may be unable to take any of these actions on a timely basis, on terms satisfactory to us or at all.

In addition, the Debt Facility contains certain financial covenants and restrictions on our activities. Compliance with these covenants may require us to divert funds intended for other uses and limit our flexibility to take certain actions.

*See Note 11 of the accompanying consolidated financial statements for more information about the Debt Facility.*

***We guarantee certain obligations of one of our wholly-owned subsidiaries, which guarantee contains financial covenants and other restrictions on our actions, which could limit our operational flexibility and otherwise adversely affect our financial condition.***

One of our wholly-owned subsidiaries, Dave OD Funding, has a Debt Facility. We have guaranteed certain of Dave OD Funding's obligations under the Debt Facility. The Debt Facility contains financial covenants and other restrictions on our actions, which could limit our operational flexibility and otherwise adversely affect our financial condition.

#### **Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.**

None.

#### **Item 1C. Cybersecurity**

##### **Risk Management and Strategy**

The Company takes a risk-based approach to cybersecurity and has implemented cybersecurity policies throughout its operations that are designed to address cybersecurity threats and incidents.

The Company's cybersecurity program and policies articulate the expectations and requirements with respect to acceptable use, risk management, data privacy, education and awareness, security incident management and reporting, identity and access management, vendor due diligence, security (with respect to physical assets, products, networks, and systems), security monitoring and vulnerability identification. The cybersecurity program and policies are operated by a dedicated cybersecurity team in conjunction with the Company's enterprise risk management program.

The Company's cyber risk management program is designed to identify, track, escalate, remediate, and report cybersecurity risks across the Company. These risk areas include internal, product, vendor, supply chain, and external services leveraged across the Company. The Company has a vendor management program that evaluates and oversees cybersecurity risks related to third party vendors providing services to the Company. Any identified

risks are assessed, prioritized, and addressed via process, technology, and personnel improvements to help ensure ongoing mitigation and tracking.

The Company's cybersecurity strategy is guided by risk priorities and identified areas for improvement, which are informed by regulatory requirements and industry standards, such as the Federal Trade Commission's Safeguards Rule and the National Institute for Standards and Technology (NIST) Cybersecurity Framework, and evolving business needs. This strategy is shared with the executive leadership at least annually. The Company maintains an incident response plan, coupled with a continuous monitoring program. This plan and program include incident alerting, comprehensive incident criticality assessments, and escalation processes to support teams, senior leadership, and the Board.

The Company's cybersecurity team manages all facets of the security monitoring and incident program, coordinating with Company engineers and other staff, along with third parties as needed, across our operating companies. All company employees are provided cybersecurity awareness training, which includes topics on the Company's policies and procedures for reporting potential incidents. The Company's cybersecurity team evaluates emerging risks, regulations, and compliance matters and updates the policies and procedures accordingly on an ongoing basis.

To date, other than an unauthorized third-party's access to certain incomplete or encrypted information about our Members in 2020, the Company has not experienced a cybersecurity threat or incident that has materially affected or that we believe is reasonably likely to materially affect the Company including its business strategy, results of operations or financial condition. Refer to the risk factor captioned "Cyberattacks and other security breaches or disruptions suffered by us or third parties upon which we rely could have a materially adverse effect on our business, harm our reputation and expose us to public scrutiny and liability." in Part I, Item 1A. "Risk Factors" for additional description of cybersecurity risks and potential related impacts on the Company.

## **Governance**

The Board oversees the Company's risk management process, including cybersecurity risks, directly and through its committees. Pursuant to the Audit Committee Charter, the Audit Committee of the Board provides compliance oversight to the Company's risk assessment and risk management policies, including for cybersecurity, and the steps management has taken to monitor and mitigate cybersecurity exposures and risks.

The Company's Director of Security and Information Technology (DSIT), in coordination with the Company's Vice President of Technology, is responsible for leading the assessment and management of cybersecurity risks. The current DSIT has over 18 years of experience in information security. The DSIT reports to the Board and management on cybersecurity risk assessment, policies, incident prevention, detection, mitigation, and remediation of cybersecurity incidents on a quarterly basis or as needed.

## **Item 2. Properties.**

We operate out of our headquarters in Los Angeles, California. We maintain a sublease agreement for approximately 3,500 square feet of office space in Los Angeles. This sublease expires in October 2028.

One sublease expired in December 2025; we renewed this sublease in the first quarter of 2026 for approximately 5,300 square feet.

We believe our current facilities are adequate for our present needs and that suitable additional or substitute space will be available as needed to accommodate any future expansion of our operations.

## **Item 3. Legal Proceedings.**

See Note 12, "Commitments and Contingencies," to our consolidated financial statements included in this report for information regarding legal proceedings in which we are involved.

**Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.**

Not applicable.

## PART II

### Item 5. Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of

#### Equity Securities. Market Information

Our shares of Dave Class A Common Stock and Public Warrants have traded on Nasdaq under the symbols “DAVE” and “DAVEW,” respectively, since January 6, 2022.

#### Holders of Record

As of December 31, 2025, there were 30 holders of record of Dave Class A common stock, one holder of record of our Class V common stock and 10 holders of record of the public warrants. The number of record holders is based upon the actual number of holders registered on our books at such date and does not include holders of shares in street name or persons, partnerships, associations, corporations or other entities identified in security position listings maintained by depository trust companies.

#### Dividend Policy

We have not paid any cash dividends on our Dave Class A Common Stock to date. The payment of cash dividends in the future will be dependent upon our revenues and earnings, if any, capital requirements and general financial condition. The payment of any cash dividends will be within the discretion of our Board at such time. We do not anticipate declaring any cash dividends to holders of our Dave Class A Common Stock in the foreseeable future.

#### Sales of Unregistered Securities

None.

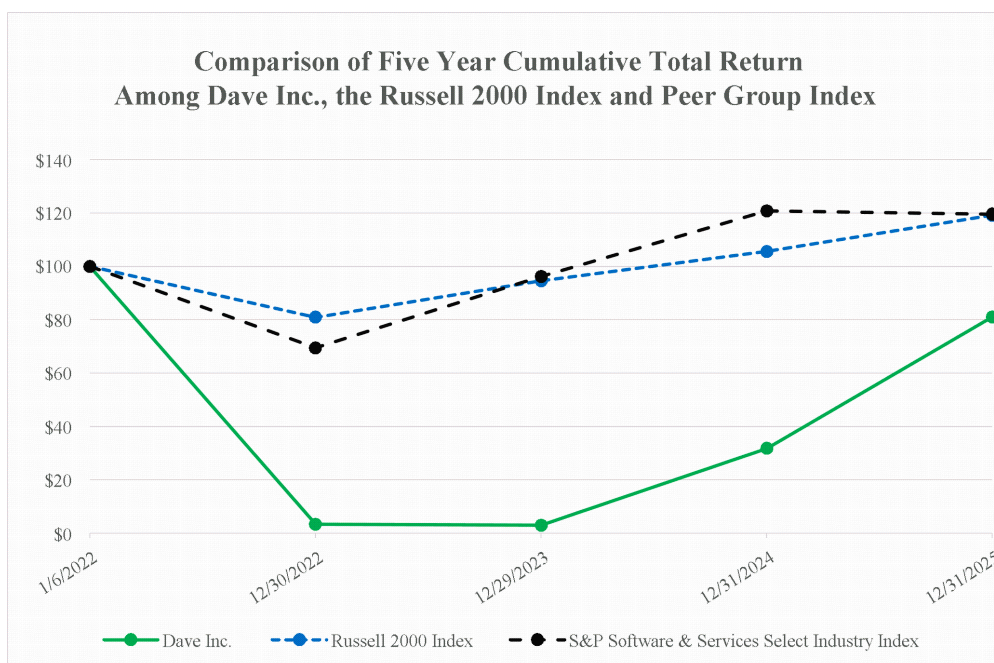
#### Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Period	(a) Total Number of Class A Shares Purchased	(b) Average Price Paid per Class A Share	(c) Total Number of Class A Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	(d) Maximum Dollar Value of Class A Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Program (in millions)*
March 1 – March 31, 2025	81,370	\$ 84.69	81,370	\$ 43.1
August 1 – August 31, 2025	132,155	\$ 189.15	132,155	\$ 18.1
November 1 – November 30, 2025	60,965	\$ 194.20	60,965	\$ 113.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>274,490</b>		<b>274,490</b>	

\* On March 7, 2025, the Board of Directors authorized a share repurchase program of up to \$50.0 million (the "March Repurchase Plan"). Through August 2025, we repurchased 213,525 shares of our Class A common stock for approximately \$31.9 million under the March Repurchase Plan. On August 12, 2025, the Board authorized a new share repurchase program of up to \$125.0 million, which replaced the March Repurchase Plan (the "August Repurchase Plan"). During the fourth quarter of 2025, we repurchased an additional 60,965 shares of our Class A common stock for approximately \$11.8 million. As of December 31, 2025, approximately \$113.2 million remained available under the repurchase authorization. See Note 21, "Treasury Shares," to the consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this report.

#### Dave Shareholder Return Performance Graph

The following graph compares the cumulative total return on our common stock with the cumulative total returns of the Russell 2000 Index and the S&P Software & Services Select Industry Index. The graph covers the period from January 6, 2022, the date our common stock commenced trading on The Nasdaq Global Market following the completion of our business combination, through December 31, 2025. The graph assumes an initial investment of \$100 at the market close on January 6, 2022 in Dave Inc. common stock, the Russell 2000 Index, and the S&P Software & Services Select Industry Index, with reinvestment of all dividends. No cash dividends have been declared or paid on our common stock. The stock price performance shown in this graph is not necessarily indicative of future stock price performance.



<b>Index/Company</b>	<b>1/6/2022</b>	<b>12/30/2022</b>	<b>12/29/2023</b>	<b>12/31/2024</b>	<b>12/31/2025</b>
Dave Inc.	\$ 100.00	\$ 3.40	\$ 3.07	\$ 31.84	\$ 81.11
Russell 2000 Index	\$ 100.00	\$ 80.96	\$ 94.67	\$ 105.59	\$ 119.11
S&P Software & Services Select Industry Index	\$ 100.00	\$ 69.46	\$ 96.26	\$ 120.79	\$ 119.60

Item 6. [Reserved]

## **Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.**

*The following discussion and analysis of the Company’s financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the notes related thereto which are included in “Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Certain information contained in the discussion and analysis set forth below includes forward-looking statements. Our actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of many factors, including those set forth under “Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements,” “Item 1A. Risk Factors” and elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.*

### **Overview**

#### **Company Overview**

Dave was founded in 2017 to provide a faster, more transparent, and lower-cost alternative to traditional financial institutions for Americans living paycheck to paycheck. Through our mobile-first platform, we deliver innovative financial products designed to help underserved consumers manage their money more effectively. Our mission is to level the financial playing field by providing intuitive, transparent, and accessible solutions that empower our Members to navigate life's financial challenges with confidence.

Since inception, over 19 million Members have signed up for the Dave app, with over 14 million having used at least one of our products. We have provided Members with over \$22 billion in ExtraCash, offering critical liquidity when they need it most, and have donated over \$25 million to charity and important causes.

Customers value our products, as demonstrated by more than 750,000 App Store reviews with an average 4.8-star rating. Dave has earned multiple Best Place to Work recognitions from Built In over the past several years, reflecting our ongoing investment in becoming an exceptional workplace.

#### **Market Opportunity**

According to the Financial Health Network in 2025, approximately 185 million Americans, representing 69% of the U.S. population, are classified as financially "coping" or "vulnerable," up from 66% in 2021. A December 2025 PYMNTS report found that 67% of U.S. consumers were living paycheck to paycheck, up from 57% in 2021. This population pays approximately \$43 billion annually in basic checking fees and over \$225 billion in annual fees and interest for short-term credit, according to FHN research. We estimate our total addressable market to be approximately 185 million Americans who do not have access to affordable and effective banking solutions.

We believe these high costs reflect the cost structure of incumbents. Legacy institutions with brick-and-mortar networks, antiquated technology, and inefficient customer acquisition strategies have significant costs to serve, which they pass on to customers. By leveraging technology and AI, we have dramatically reduced our cost to serve, enabling us to provide banking and credit products at lower costs with a stronger value proposition.

#### **Comparability of Financial Information**

Our future results of operations and financial position may not be comparable to historical results as a result of the consummation of the Business Combination.

#### **Key Factors Affecting Operating Results**

Our future operating results and cash flows depend on Member growth and activity, product expansion, competition, industry trends, and general economic conditions.

#### **Member Acquisition and Engagement**

Revenue growth depends on efficiently acquiring new Members and driving product cross-sell. In fiscal year 2025, customer acquisition cost remained stable at approximately \$19 while payback periods have improved to under four months, our fastest on record, reflecting our focus on directing acquisition spend toward the highest return opportunities.

ARPU expansion is primarily driven by ExtraCash volume and the adoption of Dave Checking by Members. Dave Debit Card actives generate approximately 1.7x higher monthly ARPU than non-card users and 11 times the average monthly transaction volume, indicating materially higher engagement and lifetime value. Dave Debit Card spend reached \$534 million in the fourth quarter of 2025, a 17% increase year-over-year. Our mid-2025 subscription fee increase from \$1 to \$3 improved customer lifetime value without materially affecting conversion or retention. Subscription revenue grew 92% year-over-year in the fourth quarter of 2025.

#### Credit Performance

ExtraCash profitability depends on approving creditworthy Members while maintaining disciplined delinquency and write-off rates. In fiscal year 2025, approval rates reached all-time highs, improving conversion efficiency. In February 2025, we completed the transition to a simplified fee structure with a mandatory 5% overdraft service fee (including a \$5 minimum), enhancing unit economics and monetization.

In September 2025, we deployed CashAI v5.5, which nearly doubles the feature set of prior versions. Early results demonstrate improved risk ranking, higher average approval amounts, and lower delinquency rates. CashAI has leveraged insights from over 180 million ExtraCash originations, a proprietary cash flow dataset that we believe provides a structural advantage in real-time credit decisioning. The short average term of ExtraCash (approximately 11 days) creates rapid feedback loops, enabling iterative model refinement.

Economic conditions, particularly unemployment and consumer spending, materially influence Members' settlement capacity. Our real-time underwriting continuously evaluates transaction-level data to detect changes in income, spending, and employment. However, severe economic deterioration could materially increase delinquencies and write-offs despite model refinements.

#### Funding and Interest Rate Sensitivity

ExtraCash receivables funding costs are a material operating expense. Our variable-rate Debt Facility exposes us to interest rate risk, and elevated rates have increased borrowing costs, reducing ExtraCash unit economics.

In March 2025, we entered into the Program Agreement with Coastal under which Coastal issues and maintains deposit accounts and sponsors access to debit and ACH networks. As of the fourth quarter of 2025, all new Members are being onboarded to Coastal, and we expect the transition of existing Members to be substantially finalized by the end of 2026. This partnership is expected to reduce our funding obligations and free up capital as we transition ExtraCash receivables to an off-balance-sheet structure. Coastal retains interest in an amount equal to a variable rate based on the Fed Funds Rate plus a margin while such receivables are on Coastal's balance sheet. Elevated rates have increased borrowing costs, reducing ExtraCash unit economics.

Higher interest rates create dual impacts: increased funding costs reduce gross margins, while elevated rates may increase Member demand for supplemental liquidity but simultaneously reduce settlement capacity. We actively manage funding costs through bank partner relationships and debt facility negotiations.

#### Competition

We compete with traditional banks and credit unions, neobanks such as Chime and Varo Bank, short-term credit and earned wage access providers such as Earnin, MoneyLion, and Brigit, and broader fintech platforms such as Affirm, Cash App, and Venmo. Many competitors possess greater financial resources, longer operating histories, and larger customer bases.

We believe we compete effectively based on: our superior value proposition of providing up to \$500 in short-term credit (in the form of discretionary overdraft through a bank partner) with no interest, late fees, or credit check; proprietary underwriting technology through CashAI; strong customer satisfaction reflected in our App Store rating; an integrated product ecosystem driving higher engagement and lifetime value; and structural cost advantages through efficient, technology-driven operations.

Competitive pressures could increase marketing spend or reduce competitive positioning. Our long-term success depends on continued product differentiation and technological leadership. See "Item 1. Business" and "Item 1A. Risk Factors" for additional information.

#### Macroeconomic Conditions

Our business is sensitive to macroeconomic conditions. Interest rate changes directly impact funding costs and Members' settlement capacity. Unemployment affects Members' ability to repay ExtraCash. Consumer spending patterns and inflation influence cash flow and credit demand.

Our real-time underwriting adapts to changing conditions through continuous transaction-level analysis. However, severe macroeconomic deterioration, including recession, significant unemployment increases, or persistent inflation, could materially impact our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our business is subject to moderate seasonal trends, with ExtraCash demand and Dave Checking transaction volumes generally correlating to consumer spending cycles, including increased activity during the holiday season and around tax refund periods. These seasonal patterns may result in fluctuations in our quarterly and annual results of operations.

#### Regulatory Environment

We operate in a complex and evolving regulatory environment. Regulatory developments and increased supervisory scrutiny of bank-fintech partnerships could result in changes to our product structures, increased compliance costs, or new operational requirements. We continue to monitor these developments. See "Item 1. Business—Regulatory Environment" and "Item 1A. Risk Factors" for additional discussion.

#### Recent Developments

On February 25, 2026, the Company's Board of Directors authorized a new share repurchase program to buy back up to \$300 million of its outstanding Class A common stock. The new program replaces the existing share repurchase program, which provided for up to \$125 million repurchasing authority. As of February 25, 2026, approximately \$113.2 million remained available under the existing program.

### **Key Components of Statements of Operations**

#### Basis of Presentation

Currently, we conduct business through one operating segment which constitutes a single reportable segment. For more information about our basis of presentation, refer to Note 2 in the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Dave included in this report.

During the second quarter of 2025, we revised the presentation of certain items within our consolidated statement of operations. These changes have been applied retrospectively to all periods presented and did not impact previously reported net income or earnings per share.

Specifically:

- Financial network and transaction costs now appear as a separate line item within operating expenses (formerly included in other operating expenses).
- Advertising and marketing is now presented as advertising and activation under operating expenses and includes Member activation costs (activation costs were formerly included in processing and servicing costs and other operating expenses).
- Technology and infrastructure costs now appear as a separate line item within operating expenses (formerly included in other operating expenses).

#### Operating Revenues

##### Service based revenue, net

Service based revenue, net primarily consists of processing fees, optional tips, overdraft service fees and subscriptions charged to Members, net of processor-related costs associated with ExtraCash disbursements. Service based revenue, net also consists of lead generation fees from our Side Hustle advertising partners and revenue share from our surveys partner. We discontinued optional tips and optional processing fees from our business model in February 2025.

## Transaction based revenue, net

Transaction based revenue, net primarily consists of interchange and ATM revenues from our Checking Products, net of interchange fees, ATM-related fees and interest earned by Members. Also included in transaction based revenue are fees earned from funding and withdrawal-related transactions, maintenance fees on inactive accounts, volume support from a certain co-branded agreement and deposit referral fees that are recognized at the point in time the transactions occur, as the performance obligations are satisfied and the variable consideration is not constrained.

## Operating Expenses

We classify our operating expenses into the following six categories:

### *Provision for credit losses*

The provision for credit losses primarily consists of an allowance for expected credit losses at a level estimated to be adequate to absorb credit losses inherent in the outstanding ExtraCash receivables, inclusive of outstanding processing and overdraft service fees and tips, along with outstanding amounts aged over 120 days or which become uncollectible based on information available to us during the period. We currently estimate the allowance balance required using historical loss and collections experience, and, if relevant, the nature and volume of the portfolio, economic conditions, and other factors such as collections trends and cash collections received subsequent to the balance sheet date. Changes to the allowance have a direct impact on the provision for credit losses in the consolidated statement of operations. We consider ExtraCash receivables aged more than 120 days or which become uncollectible based on information available to us as impaired. All impaired ExtraCash receivables are deemed uncollectible and subsequently written off and are a direct reduction to the allowance for credit losses. Subsequent recoveries, if any, of ExtraCash receivables written-off are recorded as a reduction to the provision for credit losses in the consolidated statements of operations when collected.

### *Processing and servicing costs*

Processing and servicing costs consist of fees paid to our processing partners for the recovery of ExtraCash, optional processing fees, optional tips, overdraft service fees and subscriptions. These expenses also include costs paid for services to connect Members' bank accounts to our application. Except for processing and servicing costs associated with ExtraCash originations which are recorded net against revenue, all other processing and service costs are expensed as incurred.

### *Financial network and transaction costs*

Financial network and transaction costs primarily consist of program management fees, card network association fees, payment processing costs, losses related to Member-disputed transactions, bank card fees and fraud-related losses.

### *Advertising and activation costs*

Advertising and activation expenses primarily consist of fees paid to our advertising and marketing platform partners for online, social media, and television campaigns, as well as promotional partnerships. These expenses also include activation-related costs, such as third-party fees (e.g., Plaid) incurred to onboard new Members to our platform. Advertising and activation costs are expensed as incurred, even though they may provide benefits over an extended period.

### *Compensation and benefits*

Compensation and benefits expenses represent the compensation, inclusive of stock-based compensation and benefits, that we provide to our employees and the payments we make to third-party contractors. While we have an in-house customer service function, we employ third-party contractors to conduct call center operations and manage routine customer service inquiries and support.

### *Technology and infrastructure*

Technology and infrastructure costs are associated with third-party Software-as-a-Service (“SaaS”) solutions, including cloud-based platforms that support the development, maintenance, scalability, and security of our products and internal systems.

#### Other Operating Expenses

Other operating expenses primarily include charitable commitments, depreciation and amortization of property and equipment and intangible assets, legal fees and settlements, rent, sales tax-related costs, office expenses, public relations, professional services, travel and entertainment, and insurance. These costs generally reflect our investments in infrastructure, business development, risk management, and internal controls. As such, they may fluctuate based on strategic priorities and are not always directly correlated with revenue or transaction volume.

#### Other (Income) Expenses

Other (income) expenses consist of interest income, interest expense, gain on extinguishment of debt, changes in fair value of earnout liabilities and changes in fair value of warrant liabilities.

#### Provision (Benefit) for Income Taxes

Provision (benefit) for income taxes reflects federal and state income taxes and changes in our valuation allowance against deferred tax assets. The benefit for the year ended December 31, 2025 includes the full release of our valuation allowance due to improved expectations of future taxable income.

### Results of Operations

#### Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2025 and 2024

##### Operating revenues

<i>(in thousands, except for percentages)</i>	For the Year Ended		Change	
	December 31,		\$	%
	2025	2024	2025/2024	2025/2024
Service based revenue, net				
Processing and overdraft service fees, net	\$ 466,841	\$ 218,802	\$ 248,039	113%
Tips	7,496	67,563	(60,067)	-89%
Subscriptions	37,224	24,599	12,625	51%
Other	349	462	(113)	-24%
Transaction based revenue, net	42,272	35,650	6,622	19%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 554,182</b>	<b>\$ 347,076</b>	<b>\$ 207,106</b>	<b>60%</b>

##### *Service based revenue, net—*

##### *Processing fees, net*

Processing fees, net of processor costs associated with ExtraCash originations, for the year ended December 31, 2025 were \$466.8 million, an increase of \$248.0 million, or 113%, from \$218.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2024. The increase was primarily driven by an approximately 17% increase in average monthly transacting Members, an increase in total ExtraCash origination volume from approximately \$5.1 billion to approximately \$7.6 billion, a rise in the average ExtraCash amounts that increased from \$170 to \$205 period over period and increases to our fee structure that took place during February 2025. In addition, both the average processing and overdraft service fees increased modestly during the current period. We expect processing and overdraft service fees to continue to increase in line with growth in ExtraCash volume and Member engagement.

##### *Tips*

Tips for the year ended December 31, 2025 were \$7.5 million, a decrease of \$60.1 million, or 89%, from \$67.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2024. The decline was primarily due to the elimination of the Member tipping option in February 2025.

#### Subscriptions

Subscriptions for the year ended December 31, 2025 were \$37.2 million, an increase of \$12.6 million, or 51%, from \$24.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2024. The increase was primarily attributable to the growth in the number of paying Members on our platform, in addition to subscription fee increases for new Members that took place during June 2025.

#### Transaction based revenue, net

Transaction based revenue, net for the year ended December 31, 2025 was \$42.3 million, an increase of \$6.6 million, or 19%, from \$35.7 million, for the year ended December 31, 2024. The increase was primarily driven by higher interchange revenue, resulting from the growth in Members engaging with our Checking Products, as well as increased card spend and transaction volume, which rose approximately 23% period over period. Additionally, transaction based revenue, net increased primarily due to fees earned from higher Members' funding and withdrawal-related transactions, maintenance fees on inactive accounts, and volume incentives from our card network partners. These increases were partially offset by a slight decrease in ATM revenue due to temporarily reduced fee rates, as well as a slight increase in interest due to Members.

#### Operating expenses

<i>(in thousands, except for percentages)</i>	For the Year Ended		Change	
	December 31,		\$	%
	2025	2024	2025/2024	2025/2024
Provision for credit losses	\$ 91,040	\$ 54,626	\$ 36,414	67%
Processing and servicing costs	33,476	29,361	4,115	14%
Financial network and transaction costs	28,210	24,726	3,484	14%
Advertising and activation costs	65,989	53,446	12,543	23%
Compensation and benefits	103,354	105,760	(2,406)	-2%
Technology and infrastructure	12,094	11,011	1,083	10%
Other operating expenses	33,396	33,535	(139)	0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 367,559</b>	<b>\$ 312,465</b>	<b>\$ 55,094</b>	<b>18%</b>

*Provision for credit losses*—The provision for credit losses totaled \$91.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2025, compared to \$54.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, resulting in an increase of \$36.4 million, or 67%. This increase reflects year-over-year growth in ExtraCash volume, continued expansion of our Member base, and credit performance trends consistent with the portfolio's expected maturation and our strategic emphasis on optimizing unit-level profitability.

The year-over-year increase in provision for credit losses comprises two principal drivers aligned with management's expectations and historical seasonality. The provision for credit losses for ExtraCash receivables aged over 120 days and those deemed uncollectible increased by \$23.9 million, driven by higher receivable volumes and loss timing consistent with a growing Member base and maturing loan portfolio. Provision expense for ExtraCash receivables aged 120 days and under increased by \$12.5 million, reflecting increased outstanding balances and anticipated loss patterns characteristic of the period. In aggregate, these factors reflect the impact of portfolio expansion, average ExtraCash balance increasing from \$170 to \$205, and the rise in total ExtraCash origination volume from \$5.1 billion to \$7.6 billion for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2025, respectively.

Management regularly updates ExtraCash eligibility requirements, new Member conversion processes, and risk detection capabilities to align with expected loss emergence patterns and to respond to economic conditions and seasonal shifts in Member activity. Under the current expected credit loss ("CECL") model, management estimates lifetime expected credit losses based on historical experience, current conditions, and reasonable and supportable

forecasts. Our CECL methodology pools ExtraCash receivables based on shared risk characteristics, such as vintage and payment behavior, and applies historical loss rates adjusted for observed and forecasted economic trends, including anticipated seasonal effects.

The outstanding balance of ExtraCash receivables is subject to variability based on seasonal differences in Member activity across the trailing 120-day measurement period. Additionally, the calendar day on which a period ends can materially affect provision expense due to intra-week fluctuations in outstanding balances. This inherent timing effect, together with the seasonal pattern of origination and loss emergence, contributes to variability in our period end provision for credit losses.

Historical loss rates utilized in our allowance for credit losses for the year ended December 31, 2025 remained relatively stable compared to the prior year, reflecting expected shifts in overall collections performance. These loss rates may be influenced by the timing of collections activity relative to period-end measurement dates and the composition of aged receivables outstanding at any given reporting date. Changes in these historical loss rates directly affect both the allowance for credit losses and the corresponding provision for credit losses. All uncollectible ExtraCash receivables are written off against the allowance for credit losses, reducing the allowance accordingly.

For additional details regarding the aging composition of ExtraCash receivables and a complete roll-forward analysis of the allowance for credit losses, refer to the detailed tables presented in Note 5 — ExtraCash Receivables, Net in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

*Processing and servicing costs*—Processing and servicing costs totaled \$33.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2025, compared to \$29.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2024. The increase of \$4.1 million, or 14%, was primarily driven by increases in ExtraCash origination volume from \$5.1 billion to approximately \$7.6 billion, partially offset by cost savings due to price reductions from our processors and rebates from our card network partners.

*Financial network and transaction costs*—Financial network and transaction costs totaled \$28.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2025, compared to \$24.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2024. The increase of \$3.5 million, or 14%, was primarily driven by increases in debit card network fees and debit card processing costs due to a 23% increase in transaction volume period over period, partially offset by decreases in negative balance expenses due to continued fraud mitigation efforts.

*Advertising and activation costs*—Advertising and activation costs totaled \$66.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2025, compared to \$53.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2024. The increase of \$12.5 million, or 23%, was primarily driven by higher media spend to support Member acquisition and engagement, consistent with the growth in ExtraCash origination volume from \$5.1 billion to \$7.6 billion year over year. Spending was weighted toward the second half of the year to align with seasonal demand patterns around the holiday period. Customer acquisition cost remained stable at approximately \$19 while payback periods have improved to under four months, reflecting continued focus on directing spend toward the highest return opportunities.

*Compensation and benefits*—Compensation and benefits expenses totaled \$103.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2025, compared to \$105.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2024. The decrease of \$2.4 million, or 2%, was primarily attributable to the following:

- a decrease in stock-based compensation of \$7.4 million, primarily due to the vesting of certain performance-based restricted stock units, restricted stock units and stock options during the year ended December 31, 2025 compared to the year ended December 31, 2024; offset by
- an increase in payroll and related costs of \$3.8 million, primarily due to increased compensation, employer related taxes and performance bonuses; and
- an increase in contractor and consulting fees of \$1.2 million, as we continued to leverage specialized skills and flexible workforce arrangements to support key operating initiatives and capacity needs.

*Technology and infrastructure*—Technology and infrastructure expenses totaled \$12.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2025, compared to \$11.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2024. The increase of \$1.1 million, or 10%, was primarily driven by increased investment levels in supporting the reliability, security, and scalability of our systems. Management continues to focus on efficiency and operational resilience in technology-related spend, ensuring that resources are aligned with business growth, cybersecurity, and Members' needs.

*Other operating expenses*—Other operating expenses totaled \$33.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2025, compared to \$33.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2024. Although the total remained relatively flat year over year, the underlying composition shifted due to the following:

- an increase in legal fees of \$0.9 million primarily due to ongoing litigation, settlement, compliance, employment and general corporate related matters;
- an increase in professional services of \$1.1 million related to expenditures for external consulting and compliance-related services resulting from our ongoing initiatives to support key operational and regulatory priorities, including enhancement of processes, internal controls, and adherence to applicable reporting standards.
- an increase in general and administrative expenses of \$0.5 million primarily due to state sales tax expenses and company travel; offset by
- a decrease in charitable contribution expenses of \$2.0 million, primarily due to decreased amounts pledged to charitable meal donations related to Members' tips; and
- a decrease in depreciation and amortization of \$0.6 million, primarily due to certain previously capitalized internally developed software and leasehold improvement assets becoming fully amortized or depreciated during the prior year, partially offset by amortization of new internally developed software placed into service during the current year.

Other (income) expense

<i>(in thousands, except for percentages)</i>	For the Year Ended		Change	
	December 31,		\$	%
	2025	2024	2025/2024	2025/2024
Interest income	\$ (1,596)	\$ (2,984)	\$ 1,388	-47%
Interest expense	7,043	7,989	(946)	-12%
Gain on extinguishment of convertible debt	-	(33,442)	33,442	-100%
Changes in fair value of earnout liabilities	3,285	965	2,320	240%
Changes in fair value of public and private warrant liabilities	9,864	1,729	8,135	471%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 18,596</b>	<b>\$ (25,743)</b>	<b>\$ 44,339</b>	<b>-172%</b>

*Interest income*—Interest income totaled \$1.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2025, compared to \$3.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2024. The decrease of \$1.4 million, or 47%, was primarily attributable to lower average investment balances and declining interest rates during 2025.

*Interest expense*—Interest expense totaled \$7.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2025, compared to \$8.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2024. The decrease of \$0.9 million, or 12%, was primarily attributable to lower prevailing interest rates during 2025, as well as the elimination of interest expense associated with the convertible note held by FTX Ventures Ltd., which was repurchased in January 2024.

*Gain on extinguishment of convertible debt*—The gain on extinguishment of convertible debt totaled \$0 for the year ended December 31, 2025, compared to \$33.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2024. The decrease was attributable to the repurchase of the \$105.7 million outstanding balance of the convertible note with FTX Ventures Ltd. for \$71.0 million in January 2024. The gain was reduced by unamortized debt issuance costs of \$0.03 million at

the extinguishment date and third-party costs totaling \$1.3 million in conjunction with the settlement of the convertible note.

*Changes in fair value of earnout liability*—Changes in fair value of earnout liabilities totaled an expense of \$3.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2025, compared to an expense of \$1.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2024. The increase of \$2.3 million, or 240%, was primarily driven by a fair value adjustment related to the earnout shares liability, which is sensitive to fluctuations in our Class A common stock price. While our stock price has generally appreciated over the last 24 months, the increase in our Class A common stock price during the year ended December 31, 2025 as compared to the increase during the year ended December 31, 2024 led to a larger remeasurement of the liability at a higher fair value, resulting in the higher expense recognized year over year.

*Changes in fair value of warrant liability*—Changes in fair value of our warrant liability resulted in an expense of \$9.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2025, compared to an expense of \$1.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2024. The increase of \$8.2 million, or 471%, was primarily driven by fair value adjustments related to our public and private warrant liabilities, which are remeasured each period based on changes in the DAVEW warrant price and our Class A common stock price. The warrant liability increased in value during the year ended December 31, 2025 due to a significant increase in the DAVEW warrant price and our Class A common stock price during the year ended December 31, 2025 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2024, which led to a remeasurement of the liability at a higher fair value, resulting in the higher expense recognized year over year.

Provision (benefit) for income taxes

<i>(in thousands, except for percentages)</i>	For the Year Ended		Change	
	December 31,		\$	%
	2025	2024	2025/2024	2025/2024
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	(27,838)	2,481	(30,319)	-1222%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ (27,838)</b>	<b>\$ 2,481</b>	<b>\$ (30,319)</b>	<b>-1222%</b>

Benefit for income taxes for the year ended December 31, 2025 increased by approximately \$30.3 million, or 1,222%, compared to the provision for income taxes for the year ended December 31, 2024. The increase was primarily due to the release of \$58.7 million of our valuation allowance on deferred tax assets as a discrete tax benefit during the year ended December 31, 2025, and the increase in stock-based compensation deductions as a result of our Company's appreciated stock price.

#### Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2024 and 2023

Operating revenues

<i>(in thousands, except for percentages)</i>	For the Year Ended		Change	
	December 31,		\$	%
	2024	2023	2024/2023	2024/2023
Service based revenue, net				
Processing and service fees, net	\$ 218,802	\$ 152,490	\$ 66,312	43%
Tips	67,563	56,945	10,618	19%
Subscriptions	24,599	21,483	3,116	15%
Other	462	1,323	(861)	-65%
Transaction based revenue, net	35,650	26,852	8,798	33%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 347,076</b>	<b>\$ 259,093</b>	<b>\$ 87,983</b>	<b>34%</b>

*Service based revenue, net*—

*Processing fees, net*

Processing fees, net of processor costs associated with ExtraCash originations, for the year ended December 31, 2024 were \$218.8 million, an increase of \$66.3 million, or 43%, from \$152.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. The increase was primarily attributable to increases in transacting Members, increases in total ExtraCash origination volume from approximately \$3.6 billion to approximately \$5.1 billion year over year and average ExtraCash origination amounts that increased from \$152 to \$170 as of the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2024, respectively.

As a percentage of total ExtraCash volume, processing fees remained relatively flat, year over year. Additionally, the average processing fees Members paid to expedite ExtraCash increased modestly, while the percentage of Members that chose to pay a processing fee to expedite ExtraCash remained relatively flat for the year ended December 31, 2024 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023, respectively. Going forward, we expect processing fees to increase as expedited ExtraCash volume and average expedited ExtraCash sizes increase, however, processing fees have not always trended ratably. Prior to the implementation of percentage-based processing fees in late 2023, processing fees did not scale ratably with expedited ExtraCash origination amounts.

#### *Tips*

Tips for the year ended December 31, 2024 were \$67.6 million, an increase of \$10.6 million, or 19%, from \$56.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. The increase was primarily attributable to higher tips from Members due primarily to increases in transacting Members, increases in total ExtraCash origination volume from approximately \$3.6 billion to approximately \$5.1 billion year over year and average ExtraCash origination amounts that increased from \$152 to \$170 as of the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

As a percentage of total ExtraCash volume, tips decreased from 1.57% to 1.33% for the year ended December 31, 2024 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023. The average tip Members chose to leave increased modestly while the percentage of Members that chose to leave a tip decreased modestly for the year ended December 31, 2024 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023. Tip amounts may not always trend ratably as tips can vary depending on the total amount of the ExtraCash, amount of tips Members choose to leave and the percentage of Members who leave a tip.

#### *Subscriptions*

Subscriptions for the year ended December 31, 2024 were \$24.6 million, an increase of \$3.1 million, or 15%, from \$21.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. The increase was primarily attributable to an increase in paying Members on our platform.

#### *Other*

Other revenue for the year ended December 31, 2024 was \$0.5 million, a decrease of \$0.9 million, or 65% from \$1.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. The decrease was primarily attributable to lower revenues resulting from the elimination of our Legacy Rewards product in 2023.

#### *Transaction based revenue, net*

Transaction based revenue, net for the year ended December 31, 2024 was \$35.7 million, an increase of \$8.8 million, or 33%, from \$26.9 million, for the year ended December 31, 2023. The increase was primarily attributable to interchange revenue earned from the growth in Members engaging with our Checking Products and card spend of \$1.9 billion for the year ended December 31, 2024, an increase of 40%, from \$1.4 billion for the year ended December 31, 2023, in addition to increases in fees earned from Members' funding and withdrawal-related transactions, offset by an increase of \$1.2 million in interest due to Members.

#### *Operating expenses*

<i>(in thousands, except for percentages)</i>	For the Year Ended		Change	
	December 31,		\$	%
	2024	2023	2024/2023	2024/2023
Provision for credit losses	\$ 54,626	\$ 58,386	\$ (3,760)	-6%
Processing and servicing costs	29,361	28,124	1,237	4%
Financial network and transaction costs	24,726	22,687	2,039	9%
Advertising and activation costs	53,446	56,662	(3,216)	-6%
Compensation and benefits	105,760	93,303	12,457	13%
Technology and infrastructure	11,011	10,583	428	4%
Other operating expenses	33,535	31,548	1,987	6%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 312,465</b>	<b>\$ 301,293</b>	<b>\$ 11,172</b>	<b>4%</b>

*Provision for credit losses*—The provision for credit losses totaled \$54.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, compared to \$58.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. The decrease of \$3.8 million, or 6%, was primarily attributable to a decrease of \$10.3 million related to ExtraCash receivables aged over 120 days and those that have become uncollectible based on information available to us, offset by an increase in provision expense of \$6.6 million related to ExtraCash receivables aged 120 days and under.

The decrease in provision expense of \$10.3 million related to ExtraCash receivables aged over 120 days and those which have become uncollectible based on information available to us, period over period was attributed to improved collections performance due primarily to underwriting modifications related to ExtraCash eligibility requirements and risk detection. This decrease in provision expense occurred despite increases in transacting Members, average ExtraCash originations from \$152 to \$170 and total ExtraCash origination volume from \$3.6 billion to approximately \$5.1 billion for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2024, respectively. All impaired ExtraCash receivables deemed uncollectible are subsequently written-off and are a direct reduction to the allowance for credit losses.

The increase in provision expense of \$6.6 million related to ExtraCash receivables aged 120 days and under was primarily attributed to an increase in receivables outstanding related to the 43% increase in ExtraCash origination volume, offset by improved collections performance during the year ended December 31, 2024 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023. This resulted in an increase to the allowance for credit losses and corresponding increase in provision expense during the year ended December 31, 2024 as compared to December 31, 2023. We anticipate volatility in ExtraCash receivables outstanding each period as they are directly correlated with the timing and volume of Member ExtraCash originations and collections during the last 120 days prior to the end of the period.

Historical loss and collections rates utilized in the calculation of the provision for credit losses improved slightly as compared to historical rates due to continued improvement in historical collections performance. Any changes to our historical loss and collections experience directly affect the historical loss rates utilized in the calculation of the allowance for credit losses. The changes in the allowance for credit losses, period over period, have a direct impact on the provision for credit losses.

For information on the aging of ExtraCash receivables and a roll-forward of the allowance for credit losses, refer to the tables in Note 5 ExtraCash Receivables, Net in the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Dave included in this report.

*Processing and servicing costs*—Processing and servicing costs totaled \$29.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, compared to \$28.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. The increase of \$1.2 million, or 4%, was primarily driven by an increase in process transaction volume year over year, offset by technology enhancements made to our ExtraCash payments structure along with discounts and cost savings due to rebates and price reductions from our processors.

*Financial network and transaction costs*—Financial network and transaction costs totaled \$24.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, compared to \$22.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. The increase of \$2.0

million, or 9%, was primarily driven by an increase in certain expenses related to our Checking Products primarily attributable to processing fees, card fees and fraud related costs associated with the growth in Members and the number of transactions processed.

*Advertising and activation costs*—Advertising and activation costs totaled \$53.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, compared to \$56.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. The decrease of \$3.2 million, or 6%, was primarily attributable to reductions in our non-media marketing spend including our brand refresh, efficiencies achieved by partnering with new marketing agencies, and optimizing our promotion strategy. We also improved the efficiency of our media investment by reallocating marketing spend to more efficient channels via improved measurement, tracking and attribution.

*Compensation and benefits*—Compensation and benefits expenses totaled \$105.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, compared to \$93.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. The increase of \$12.5 million, or 13%, was primarily attributable to the following:

- an increase in stock-based compensation of \$10.7 million, primarily due to the vesting of certain performance-based restricted stock units during the year ended December 31, 2024 compared to the year ended December 31, 2023, offset by a reduction in stock-based compensation expense related to stock options granted in prior years that have fully vested; and
- an increase in payroll and related costs of \$1.8 million, primarily due to average headcount and salary increases and bonuses.

*Technology and infrastructure*—Technology and infrastructure expenses totaled \$11.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, compared to \$10.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. The increase of \$0.4 million, or 4%, was primarily due to increased costs to support the growth of our business and development of new products and features.

*Other operating expenses*—Other operating expenses totaled \$33.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, compared to \$31.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. The increase of \$2.0 million, or 6%, was primarily attributable to the following:

- an increase in legal fees of \$3.5 million primarily due to ongoing litigation, settlement, compliance, employment and general corporate related matters;
- an increase in depreciation and amortization of \$2.1 million, primarily due to increased internally developed capitalized costs, and depreciation related to leasehold improvements and equipment purchases;
- an increase in administrative expenses of \$0.2 million, primarily due to higher sales tax expense; offset by
- a decrease in contractor and consulting fees of \$1.8 million due to the average increase in employee headcount and corresponding reduction in external support for IT security, finance, marketing, design and customer service resources;
- a decrease in insurance related costs of \$1.1 million, primarily related to reductions in director and officer insurance premiums; and
- a decrease in charitable contribution expenses of \$0.9 million, primarily due to decreased amounts pledged to charitable meal donations related to Members' tips.

Other (income) expense

<i>(in thousands, except for percentages)</i>	For the Year Ended		Change	
	December 31,		\$	%
	2024	2023	2024/2023	2024/2023
Interest income	\$ (2,984)	\$ (5,295)	\$ 2,311	-44%
Interest expense	7,989	11,774	(3,785)	-32%
Gain on extinguishment of convertible debt	(33,442)	-	(33,442)	-100%
Changes in fair value of earnout liabilities	965	(22)	987	-4486%
Changes in fair value of public and private warrant liabilities	1,729	(260)	1,989	-765%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ (25,743)</b>	<b>\$ 6,197</b>	<b>\$ (31,940)</b>	<b>-515%</b>

*Interest income*— Interest income totaled \$3.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, compared to \$5.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. The decrease of \$2.3 million, or 44%, was primarily attributable to an average lower balance of investments held during the year ended December 31, 2024 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023.

*Interest expense*— Interest expense totaled \$8.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, compared to \$11.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. The decrease of \$3.8 million, or 32%, was primarily attributable to a reduction of interest expense related to the repurchase of the convertible note with FTX Ventures Ltd. in January 2024.

*Gain on extinguishment of convertible debt*— The gain on extinguishment of convertible debt totaled \$33.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, compared to \$0 for the year ended December 31, 2023. The increase was primarily attributable to the repurchase of the \$105.7 million outstanding balance of the convertible note with FTX Ventures Ltd. for \$71.0 million in January 2024. The gain was reduced by third-party and unamortized debt issuance costs totaling \$1.3 million in conjunction with the settlement of the convertible note.

*Changes in fair value of earnout liability*—Changes in fair value of earnout liabilities totaled an expense of \$1.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, compared to a benefit of \$0.02 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. The increase of \$1.0 million, was primarily attributable to fair value adjustments associated with certain earnout shares liability due to increases in our underlying Class A Common Stock price as of the year ended December 31, 2024 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023.

*Changes in fair value of warrant liability*—Changes in fair value of warrant liability totaled an expense of \$1.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, compared to total a benefit of \$0.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. The increase in expense of \$2.0 million, or 765%, was primarily attributable to fair value adjustments associated with our public and private warrant liabilities due to increases in our publicly traded warrants price and underlying Class A Common Stock price for the year ended December 31, 2024 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023.

Provision for income taxes

<i>(in thousands, except for percentages)</i>	For the Year Ended		Change	
	December 31,		\$	%
	2024	2023	2024/2023	2024/2023
Provision for income taxes	2,481	120	2,361	1968%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,481</b>	<b>\$ 120</b>	<b>\$ 2,361</b>	<b>1968%</b>

Provision for income taxes for the year ended December 31, 2024 increased by approximately \$2.4 million, or 1,968%, compared to the year ended December 31, 2023. This increase was primarily due to a significant increase in income for the year ended December 31, 2024 compared to the year ended December 31, 2023, including a non-recurring gain on extinguishment of convertible debt of \$33.4 million.

## Non-GAAP Financial Measures

In addition to our results determined in accordance with GAAP, we believe the following non-GAAP measure is useful in evaluating our operational performance. We use the following non-GAAP measure to evaluate our ongoing operations and for internal planning and forecasting purposes. We believe that the non-GAAP financial information may be helpful in assessing our operating performance and facilitates an alternative comparison among fiscal periods. The non-GAAP financial measure is not, and should not be viewed as, a substitute for GAAP reporting measures.

### Adjusted EBITDA (Loss)

"Adjusted EBITDA (loss)" is defined as net income (loss) adjusted for interest income or expense, provision (benefit) for income taxes, depreciation and amortization, stock-based compensation, dormant account fees, legal settlement and litigation expenses, gain on extinguishment of convertible debt, changes in fair value of earnout liabilities, changes in fair value of public and private warrant liabilities, and other discretionary or non-recurring items determined by management. Adjusted EBITDA (loss) is intended as a supplemental measure of our performance that is neither required by, nor presented in accordance with, GAAP.

We believe that the use of Adjusted EBITDA (loss) provides an additional tool for investors to use in evaluating ongoing operating results and trends and in comparing our financial measures with those of comparable companies, which may present similar non-GAAP financial measures to investors. However, you should be aware that when evaluating Adjusted EBITDA (loss), we may incur future expenses similar to those excluded when calculating this measure. In addition, our presentation of this measure should not be construed as an inference that our future results will be unaffected by unusual or non-recurring items. Our computation of Adjusted EBITDA (loss) may not be comparable to other similarly titled measures computed by other companies, because not all companies calculate Adjusted EBITDA (loss) in the same fashion.

Because of these limitations, Adjusted EBITDA (loss) should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for performance measures calculated in accordance with GAAP. We compensate for these limitations by relying primarily on our GAAP results and using Adjusted EBITDA (loss) on a supplemental basis. You should review the reconciliation of net income to Adjusted EBITDA (loss) below, and no single financial measure should be relied upon to evaluate our business.

The following table reconciles net income (loss) to Adjusted EBITDA (loss) for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024 and 2023:

<i>(in thousands)</i>	For the Year Ended		
	December 31,		
	2025	2024	2023
Net income (loss)	\$ 195,865	\$ 57,873	\$ (48,517)
Interest expense, net	5,447	5,005	6,479
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	(27,838)	2,481	120
Depreciation and amortization	6,975	7,540	5,450
Stock-based compensation	29,896	37,327	26,674
Discretionary income	(1,300)	-	-
Legal settlement and litigation expenses	4,500	7,000	-
Gain on extinguishment of convertible debt	-	(33,442)	-
Changes in fair value of earnout liabilities	3,285	965	(22)
Changes in fair value of public and private warrant liabilities	9,864	1,729	(260)
<b>Adjusted EBITDA (loss)</b>	<b>\$ 226,694</b>	<b>\$ 86,478</b>	<b>\$ (10,076)</b>

## Liquidity and Capital Resources

We have historically financed our operations through cash generated from operations, equity financings, borrowings under our credit facility, and proceeds from the Business Combination. In 2025, we achieved consistent profitability

and positive operating cash flow, which has strengthened our liquidity position and reduced our reliance on external financing.

As of December 31, 2025 and 2024, our cash and cash equivalents, marketable securities, investments and restricted cash totaled \$123.2 million and \$91.9 million, respectively. The increase in cash and cash equivalents, investments and restricted cash was primarily driven by the following:

#### Sources and Uses of Cash

Our primary sources of liquidity include:

- Cash generated from operations, including processing and overdraft service fees, subscription revenue, and transaction based revenue;
- Borrowings available under our Debt Facility with Victory Park Management, LLC; and

Our primary uses of cash include:

- Funding ExtraCash originations;
- Operating expenses, including processing and servicing costs, financial network and transaction costs, advertising and activation costs, compensation and benefits, technology infrastructure, and other operating expenses;
- Share repurchases under our authorized repurchase program; and
- Interest related to our debt obligations.

#### Debt Facility

We maintain a credit facility (the "Debt Facility") with Victory Park Management, LLC ("VPC" or "Agent"). At December 31, 2025, \$75.0 million of term loans under the Debt Facility were outstanding. Interest payments on term loan borrowings are required on a monthly basis. See Note 11, Debt Facility, in the notes to our consolidated financial statements for additional information regarding the terms of the Debt Facility.

As of June 30, 2025, we were not in compliance with the Minimum Receivable Loan-to-Value ratio covenant under the Debt Facility. The Agent provided a limited waiver of this covenant for that period. On July 14, 2025, we entered into the Fifth Amendment to the Financing Agreement, which, among other updates, removed the Loan-to-Value ratio covenant from the agreement entirely. As of December 31, 2025, we were in compliance with all covenants under the Debt Facility.

The Debt Facility matures in December 2026, at which time the full \$75.0 million outstanding principal balance will become due. No principal repayments have been made since inception of the facility. We are evaluating our alternatives with respect to the Debt Facility, which may include refinancing, extending the maturity, repaying the balance in full from available cash and operating cash flows, or a combination thereof. As of December 31, 2025, our cash and cash equivalents, investments, and restricted cash totaled \$123.2 million, and we generated \$290.0 million of cash from operations during the year ended December 31, 2025. We believe we have sufficient liquidity to satisfy the obligation at maturity; however, there can be no assurance that refinancing or replacement financing, if pursued, will be available on acceptable terms or at all. See Note 11, Debt Facility, in the notes to our consolidated financial statements for additional information regarding the terms of the Debt Facility.

#### Share Repurchase Program

In March 2025, our Board of Directors authorized a share repurchase program of up to \$50.0 million (the "March Repurchase Plan"). Through August 2025, we repurchased 213,525 shares of our Class A common stock for approximately \$31.9 million under the March Repurchase Plan. In August 2025, the Board authorized a new share repurchase program of up to \$125.0 million, which replaced the March Repurchase Plan (the "August Repurchase Plan"). During the fourth quarter of 2025, we repurchased an additional 60,965 shares of our Class A common stock for approximately \$11.8 million. As of December 31, 2025, approximately \$113.2 million remained available under the repurchase authorization. The timing and amount of future repurchases, if any, will depend on market conditions, share price, and other factors. See Note 21, Treasury Shares, for additional information.

## Convertible Note Repurchase

In January 2024, we repurchased the \$105.7 million outstanding balance of the convertible note issued to FTX Ventures Ltd. for \$71.0 million, representing a discount of approximately \$34.7 million. This transaction eliminated future interest obligations and reduced our overall debt burden. See Note 9, Convertible Note, in the notes to our consolidated financial statements for additional information.

## Assessment of Liquidity

We believe that our existing cash and cash equivalents, together with cash generated from operations and available borrowings under the Debt Facility, will be sufficient to meet our working capital requirements, capital expenditure needs, and fund our operations for at least twelve months from the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and for the foreseeable future.

The amount and timing of any future funding requirements will depend on many factors, including operating performance, growth initiatives, and market conditions. We may from time to time seek to raise additional capital through equity or debt financings. There can be no assurance that additional financing will be available on terms acceptable to us, or at all.

## Material Cash Requirements

The following summarizes our material cash requirements as of December 31, 2025:

### ExtraCash

We fund ExtraCash originations primarily through operating cash flow and, as needed, borrowings under the Debt Facility. In connection with our partnership with Coastal, we expect to transition a portion of ExtraCash receivables to an off-balance sheet structure, which is expected to reduce our funding obligations and improve capital efficiency over time. See "Bank and Processing Partners" in Item 1 for additional information.

### Contractual Obligations

In the normal course of business, we enter into agreements with vendors and service providers that may include minimum purchase commitments or other payment obligations. We believe we will be able to fulfill these obligations through cash generated from operations and existing cash balances.

### Debt Obligations

As of December 31, 2025, we had \$75.0 million of term loans outstanding under the Debt Facility. Interest payments are due monthly, and principal repayment is subject to the terms of the facility agreement. See Note 11, Debt Facility, for additional information regarding repayment terms and maturities.

### Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

As of December 31, 2025, we did not have any off-balance sheet arrangements, as defined by SEC regulations, that have or are reasonably likely to have a current or future material effect on our financial condition, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures, or capital resources.

As described in "Item 1. Business—Bank Partners," under our Program Agreement with Coastal, we expect to transition ExtraCash receivables to an off-balance sheet structure as existing Members migrate to Coastal, which we anticipate will be substantially finalized by the end of 2026. Once receivables are originated and retained on Coastal's balance sheet, this arrangement may constitute an off-balance sheet arrangement in future periods. We will continue to evaluate and disclose the nature and impact of this arrangement as the transition progresses.

Additionally, we may use cash to acquire businesses and technologies. The nature of these potential transactions, however, makes it difficult to predict the amount and timing of such cash requirements.

## Cash Flows Summary

(in thousands)

For the Years Ended December 31,

Total cash provided by (used in):	2025	2024	2023
Operating activities	\$ 290,023	\$ 125,137	\$ 33,754
Investing activities	(202,748)	(45,843)	(14,375)
Financing activities	(56,288)	(70,995)	22
<b>Net increase in cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash</b>	<b>\$ 30,987</b>	<b>\$ 8,299</b>	<b>\$ 19,401</b>

#### Cash Flows From Operating Activities

We recorded net income of \$195.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2025, net income of \$57.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 and a net loss of \$48.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. We reported cash flows provided by operating activities of \$290.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2025, cash flows provided by operating activities of \$125.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 and cash flows provided by operating activities of \$33.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2023.

During the year ended December 31, 2025, net cash provided by operating activities was \$290.0 million, an increase of \$164.9 million compared to \$125.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2024. The increase was primarily driven by higher net income, which grew from \$57.9 million to \$195.9 million year over year, reflecting continued growth in ExtraCash origination volume and Member engagement, the transition to our simplified fee structure, and the \$58.7 million income tax benefit from the release of our deferred tax asset valuation allowance.

Excluding non-cash items, changes in operating assets and liabilities were a net use of cash, driven by an increase in receivables related to revenue from ExtraCash of \$16.7 million, a decrease in accrued expenses of \$2.0 million, and an increase in prepaid expenses and other current assets of \$1.9 million. These uses were partially offset by an increase in other current liabilities of \$3.9 million, an increase in accounts payable of \$1.6 million, an increase in other non-current liabilities of \$1.4 million, and an increase in legal settlement accrual of \$0.7 million.

During the year ended December 31, 2024, net cash provided by operating activities was \$125.1 million, an increase of \$91.3 million compared to \$33.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. The increase was primarily driven by higher net income of \$57.9 million compared to a net loss of \$48.5 million in the prior year, reflecting improved operating performance across the business, including lower provision for credit losses, reduced marketing spend, and continued growth in service based and transaction based revenues. Excluding non-cash items, changes in operating assets and liabilities were a net use of cash, driven by an increase in prepaid expenses and other current assets of \$8.2 million and an increase in receivables related to revenue from ExtraCash of \$6.2 million. These uses were partially offset by an increase in accrued expenses of \$4.1 million, an increase in legal settlement accrual of \$3.8 million, an increase in non-current liabilities of \$2.9 million, an increase in accounts payable of \$1.3 million, an increase in other current liabilities of \$0.3 million, and a decrease in prepaid income taxes of \$0.1 million.

During the year ended December 31, 2023, net cash provided by operating activities was \$33.8 million, an increase compared to the year ended December 31, 2022, primarily driven by improved operating results, including a lower net loss, reduced provision for credit losses, and decreases in processing costs, marketing expenses, and compensation and benefits. Excluding non-cash items, changes in operating assets and liabilities included net uses of cash from an increase in receivables related to revenue from ExtraCash of \$4.1 million, a decrease in accounts payable of \$5.9 million, a decrease in legal settlement accrual of \$6.1 million, and a decrease in other current liabilities of \$0.5 million. These uses were partially offset by a decrease in prepaid income taxes of \$0.7 million, a decrease in prepaid expenses and other current assets of \$3.3 million, and an increase in accrued expenses of \$1.7 million.

#### Cash Flows From Investing Activities

During the year ended December 31, 2025, net cash used in investing activities was \$202.7 million. This amount included payments for internally developed software costs of \$6.5 million, the purchase of property and equipment of \$0.3 million, net ExtraCash originations and collections of \$195.8 million, and the purchase of investments of \$190.0 million, offset by the sale of marketable securities of \$0.1 million and the sale and maturity of investments of \$189.8 million.

During the year ended December 31, 2024, net cash used in investing activities was \$45.8 million. This amount included payments for internally developed software costs of \$7.3 million, the purchase of property and equipment of \$0.3 million, net ExtraCash originations and collections of \$111.5 million, the purchase of investments of \$111.3 million, and the purchase of marketable securities of \$59.3 million, offset by the sale of marketable securities of \$60.1 million and the sale and maturity of investments of \$183.7 million.

During the year ended December 31, 2023, net cash used in investing activities was \$14.4 million. This amount included payments for internally developed software costs of \$7.9 million, the purchase of property and equipment of \$0.7 million, net ExtraCash originations and collections of \$63.0 million, the purchase of investments of \$120.0 million, and the purchase of marketable securities of \$34.4 million, offset by the sale of marketable securities of \$33.7 million and the sale and maturity of investments of \$177.9 million.

#### Cash Flows From Financing Activities

During the year ended December 31, 2025, net cash used in financing activities was \$56.3 million, which consisted of the \$13.3 million for the payment of taxes for shares withheld related to net share settlements and \$43.7 million related to repurchases of Class A Common Stock, offset by \$0.8 million for proceeds received for stock option exercises.

During the year ended December 31, 2024, net cash used in financing activities was \$71.0 million, which primarily consisted of the \$72.3 million paydown of the convertible note with FTX Ventures Ltd. and associated costs, offset by \$1.3 million in proceeds from the issuance of common stock for stock option exercises.

During the year ended December 31, 2023, net cash provided by financing activities was \$0.02 million, which primarily consisted of payments of \$0.01 million for fractional shares that resulted from our reverse stock split and \$0.03 million in proceeds from the issuance of common stock for stock option exercises.

#### Critical Accounting Estimates

Our consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the consolidated financial statements, as well as the reported revenues and expenses incurred during the reporting periods. Our estimates are based on our historical experience and on various other factors that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Our critical accounting estimates and assumptions are evaluated on an ongoing basis, including those related to the following:

- (i) Allowance for credit losses; and
- (ii) Income taxes.

Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions. We believe that the accounting estimates discussed below are critical to understanding our historical and future performance, as these estimates relate to the more significant areas involving management's judgments and estimates. Please refer to Note 2 in our accompanying consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024 included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

While our significant accounting estimates are described in the notes to our consolidated financial statements, we believe that the following accounting estimates require a greater degree of judgment and complexity and are the most critical to understanding our financial condition and historical and future results of operations.

#### Allowance for Credit Losses

ExtraCash receivables from contracts with Members as of the balance sheet dates are recorded at their original receivable amounts reduced by an allowance for expected credit losses. We pool our ExtraCash receivables, all of which are short-term in nature and arise from contracts with Members, based on shared risk characteristics to assess their risk of loss, even when that risk is remote. We use an aging method and historical loss rates as a basis for estimating the percentage of current and delinquent ExtraCash receivables balances that will result in credit losses. We consider whether the conditions at the measurement date and reasonable and supportable forecasts about future conditions warrant an adjustment to our historical loss experience. In assessing such adjustments, we primarily

evaluate current economic conditions, expectations of near-term economic trends and changes in customer payment terms and collection trends. For the measurement dates presented herein, given our methods of collecting funds, and that we have not observed meaningful changes in our customers' payment behavior, we determined that our historical loss rates remained most indicative of our lifetime expected losses. We immediately recognize an allowance for expected credit losses upon the origination of the ExtraCash receivable. Adjustments to the allowance each period for changes in the estimate of lifetime expected credit losses are recognized in operating expenses—provision for credit losses in the consolidated statements of operations.

When we determine that an ExtraCash receivable is not collectible, the uncollectible amount is written-off as a reduction to both the allowance and the gross asset balance. Subsequent recoveries are recorded when received and are recorded as a recovery of the allowance for expected credit losses. Any change in circumstances related to a specific ExtraCash receivable may result in an additional allowance for expected credit losses being recognized in the period in which the change occurs.

#### Income Taxes

We follow ASC 740, Income Taxes ("ASC 740"), which requires recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been included in the consolidated financial statements or tax returns. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are based on the differences between the financial statement and tax basis of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in effect for the period in which the differences are expected to reverse. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance to the extent management concludes it is more-likely-than-not that the asset will not be realized.

ASC 740 provides that a tax benefit from an uncertain tax position may be recognized when it is more-likely-than-not that the position will be sustained in a court of last resort, based on the technical merits. If more-likely-than-not, the amount recognized is the largest amount of tax benefit that is greater than 50% likely of being realized upon examination, including compromise settlements. For tax positions not meeting the more-likely-than-not threshold, no tax benefit is recorded. We have estimated \$3.3 million and \$2.0 million of uncertain tax positions as of December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively, related to state income taxes and federal and state research and development tax credits.

We are subject to income tax in jurisdictions in which we operate, including the United States. For U.S. income tax purposes, we are taxed as a Subchapter C corporation.

We recognize deferred taxes for temporary differences between the basis of assets and liabilities for financial statement and income tax purposes. The Company regularly assesses the need for a valuation allowance against its deferred tax assets each quarter. In making that assessment, the Company considers both positive and negative evidence in the various jurisdictions in which it operates related to the likelihood of realization of the deferred tax assets to determine, based on the weight of available evidence, whether it is more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. We recorded a valuation allowance against our deferred tax assets, net of deferred tax liabilities, at December 31, 2024. Based upon management's assessment of all available evidence at December 31, 2024, we concluded that it was more-likely-than-not that the deferred tax assets, net of deferred tax liabilities, will not be realized. As of December 31, 2025, based on all available positive and negative evidence, having demonstrated sustained profitability, which is objective and verifiable, and taking into account anticipated future earnings, the Company has concluded that it is more likely than not that its U.S. federal and state deferred tax assets will be realizable. As such, we released \$58.7 million of our valuation allowance associated with the U.S. federal and state deferred tax assets during the year ended December 31, 2025.

On June 27, 2025, California enacted legislation requiring financial institutions to utilize a single sales factor apportionment method, effective for tax years beginning in 2025. The new law decreased the Company's California apportioned income and state income tax expense in 2025 and was reflected in the our consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2025.

On July 4, 2025, new U.S. tax legislation H.R.1, known as the One Big Beautiful Bill Act ("OBBBA"), was enacted. The OBBBA introduces significant amendments to corporate taxation, including the modification of research and development (R&D) expense capitalization, additional limitations on interest expense deductions, and provisions for accelerated depreciation of fixed assets. During the third quarter of 2025, we completed our assessment of the OBBBA and will elect to accelerate the amortization of our previously capitalized and unamortized U.S. research and development costs over a one-year period as permitted under the new legislation. As a result of the election, we

expect a decrease to our deferred tax assets and income tax payable resulting from the restoration of full expensing of U.S. research and experimentation expenditures. The impact of this election was reflected in the our consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2025, and did not have a material impact on our effective tax rate or results of operations.

### **Recently Issued Accounting Standards**

Refer to Note 2, “Significant Accounting Policies,” of our consolidated financial statements included in this report for a discussion of the impact of recent accounting pronouncements.

### **Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.**

#### **Interest Rate Risk**

Our market risk exposure relates primarily to interest rate fluctuations on our Debt Facility, a delayed draw senior secured loan facility with total commitments of \$150.0 million maturing in December 2026. Following the Fifth Amendment executed in July 2025, the Debt Facility bears interest at a base rate plus 5.00% per annum, where the base rate is the greater of SOFR for a three-month tenor plus 3.00%, or a contractual floor. The Fifth Amendment also removed the Minimum Receivable Loan-to-Value ratio covenant and implemented additional reporting requirements and enhanced cash management provisions. The economic terms of the facility, including the interest rate, were unchanged from the Fourth Amendment executed in October 2024. As of both December 31, 2025 and December 31, 2024, we had \$75.0 million outstanding under the Debt Facility at an effective interest rate of approximately 9.0% and 9.7%, respectively. No principal repayments have been made since inception of the facility. See Note 11, Debt Facility, in the notes to our consolidated financial statements for additional information regarding the terms and amendments of the Debt Facility.

We use the Debt Facility as one source of funding for ExtraCash receivables held on our balance sheet, with the remainder funded from operating cash flows and available cash, which carry no interest cost. Because our variable-rate exposure is limited to the \$75.0 million drawn on the facility, the impact of interest rate fluctuations on our results of operations is not significant. A hypothetical 200 basis point increase in SOFR would increase annual interest expense by approximately \$1.5 million, and a decrease of the same magnitude would reduce interest expense by a corresponding amount, subject to the contractual base rate floor. This sensitivity analysis assumes an instantaneous shift in SOFR based on period-end balances and does not account for changes in facility utilization, the base rate floor on downward scenarios, or management actions to mitigate exposure.

We do not use derivative instruments to hedge interest rate risk. As described in “Item 1. Business - Bank Partners,” our Program Agreement with Coastal is expected to reduce our reliance on the Debt Facility over time as ExtraCash receivables transition to an off-balance-sheet structure, though we will become indirectly exposed to a Federal Funds Rate-based variable rate retained by Coastal. We do not have material exposure to foreign currency exchange rate risk or commodity price risk.

#### **ExtraCash Receivables and Credit Risk**

ExtraCash receivables are short-duration assets with an average term of approximately 11 days. Due to their quick turnover, the fair value of these receivables is not materially sensitive to changes in market interest rates. However, interest rate changes may indirectly affect our receivables portfolio, as elevated rates may increase Member demand for short-term liquidity while reducing settlement capacity.

Macroeconomic conditions can materially affect our Members’ ability to repay ExtraCash advances. Our allowance for credit losses was \$37.6 million and \$22.7 million as of December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively. We manage credit risk through CashAI, our proprietary AI-powered underwriting engine. See “Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis—Credit Performance” and Note 5 to our consolidated financial statements for additional discussion.

**Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.**

**DAVE INC.  
INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

<a href="#"><u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u></a> (PCAOB Firm ID: 34)	78
<a href="#"><u>Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2025 and 2024</u></a>	81
<a href="#"><u>Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2025, 2024 and 2023</u></a>	83
<a href="#"><u>Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) for the Years Ended December 31, 2025, 2024 and 2023</u></a>	84
<a href="#"><u>Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023</u></a>	85
<a href="#"><u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2025, 2024 and 2023</u></a>	86
<a href="#"><u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u></a>	88

## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the shareholders and the Board of Directors of Dave Inc.

### Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Dave Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2025 and 2024, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), stockholders' equity, and cash flows, for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2025, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2025 and 2024, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2025, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2025, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated March 2, 2026, expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

### Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current-period audit of the financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

#### Allowance for Credit Losses — *Refer to Notes 2 and 5 to the financial statements*

##### *Critical Audit Matter Description*

ExtraCash receivables from contracts with Members as of the balance sheet dates are recorded at their original origination or purchased amounts, inclusive of outstanding processing fees, overdraft service fees and tips, and reduced by an allowance for expected credit losses. The Company pools its ExtraCash receivables, all of which are short-term (average term of approximately 11 days) in nature and arise from contracts with Members, based on shared risk characteristics to assess their risk of loss, even when that risk is remote. The Company uses an aging

method and historical loss rates as a basis for estimating the percentage of current and delinquent ExtraCash receivables balances that will result in credit losses to derive the allowance for credit losses. The Company considers whether the conditions at the measurement date and reasonable and supportable forecasts about future conditions warrant an adjustment to its historical loss experience. In assessing such adjustments, the Company primarily evaluates current economic conditions, expectations of near-term economic trends and changes in customer payment terms, collection trends and cash collections subsequent to the balance sheet date.

Given the significant judgment and estimation uncertainty in management's assumptions, including historical loss rates, aging method, pooling based on shared characteristics, and economic conditions, auditing the allowance for credit losses required a high degree of auditor judgment and an increased extent of effort.

*How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit*

Our audit procedures related to the allowance for credit losses included the following, among others:

- We obtained an understanding and tested the effectiveness of controls over determining the allowance for credit losses, including controls over the ExtraCash advances and data used in determining historical loss rates.
- We evaluated the reasonableness of management's assumptions used in the allowance for credit losses, including historical loss rates and the stratification of receivables by aging. Our procedures included testing the completeness and accuracy of the underlying data and assessing the calculation of aging percentages.
- We performed retrospective analyses of subsequent cash collections related to advances outstanding at year-end, comparing actual receipts to the amount estimated by the Company.
- We tested the completeness and accuracy of the data used in the allowance calculation and the mathematical accuracy of the calculation.

**Deferred Tax Asset Valuation Allowance — Refer to Note 2 and 18 to the financial statements**

*Critical Audit Matter Description*

The Company regularly assesses the need for a valuation allowance against its deferred tax assets. In making that assessment, the Company considers both positive and negative evidence in the various jurisdictions in which it operates related to the likelihood of realization of the deferred tax assets to determine, based on the weight of available evidence, whether it is more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. As of December 31, 2025, based on all available positive and negative evidence, having demonstrated sustained profitability, which is objective and verifiable, and taking into account anticipated future earnings, the Company has concluded that it is more likely than not that its U.S. federal and state deferred tax assets will be realizable. The Company released its valuation allowance during the year ended December 31, 2025.

This determination of the need for a valuation allowance against deferred tax assets involves significant management judgment and estimates, which in turn required a high degree of auditor judgment and an increased extent of effort, including the use of tax specialists.

*How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit*

Our audit procedures related to the need for a deferred tax valuation allowance included the following, among others:

- We tested the effectiveness of controls over management's assessment of the realizability of deferred tax assets, including controls over the evaluation of positive and negative evidence.
- We evaluated the reasonableness of management's assumptions regarding future earnings, including consideration of historical operating results, realization of deferred tax assets and forecasted future realization.
- We tested the completeness and accuracy of the underlying data used in management's analysis and the mathematical accuracy of the valuation allowance calculation.
- With the assistance of our income tax specialists, we evaluated the nature and timing of the expected reversal of

temporary differences and the appropriateness of tax rates applied.

- We performed a retrospective review of management's prior period estimates of future taxable income to assess the reliability of management's forecasting process.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Los Angeles, California

March 2, 2026

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2022.

**Dave Inc.**  
**Consolidated Balance Sheets**  
(in thousands; except share data)

	December 31, 2025	December 31, 2024
<b>Assets</b>		
<b>Current assets:</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 80,523	\$ 49,718
Marketable securities	-	97
ExtraCash receivables, net of allowance for credit losses of \$37,641 and \$22,703 as of December 31, 2025 and December 31, 2024, respectively	297,307	175,857
Investments	40,788	40,473
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	18,078	16,127
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>436,696</b>	<b>282,272</b>
Property and equipment, net	474	704
Lease right-of-use assets (related-party of \$195 and \$507 as of December 31, 2025 and December 31, 2024, respectively)	195	507
Intangible assets, net	13,670	13,642
Debt facility commitment fee, long-term	-	163
Restricted cash	1,841	1,659
Deferred tax assets, net	34,185	-
Other non-current assets	357	380
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 487,418</b>	<b>\$ 299,327</b>
<b>Liabilities, and stockholders' equity</b>		
<b>Current liabilities:</b>		
Accounts payable	\$ 8,358	\$ 6,767
Accrued expenses	14,698	16,707
Debt facility, current	75,000	-
Lease liabilities, short-term (related-party of \$63 and \$350 as of December 31, 2025 and December 31, 2024, respectively)	63	350
Legal settlement accrual	7,838	7,105
Other current liabilities	8,040	4,132
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>113,997</b>	<b>35,061</b>
Lease liabilities, long-term (related-party of \$141 and \$204 as of December 31, 2025 and December 31, 2024, respectively)	141	204
Debt facility, long-term	-	75,000
Warrant and earnout liabilities	16,077	2,928
Other non-current liabilities	4,476	3,033
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 134,691</b>	<b>\$ 116,226</b>
Commitments and contingencies (Note 12)		
<b>Stockholders' equity:</b>		
Preferred stock, par value per share \$0.0001, 10,000,000 shares authorized; 0 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2025 and December 31, 2024	-	-
Class A common stock, par value per share \$0.0001, 500,000,000 shares authorized; 12,560,600 and 11,551,528 shares issued at December 31, 2025 and December 31, 2024, respectively; 12,236,547 and 11,501,965 shares outstanding at December 31, 2025 and December 31, 2024	1	1
Class V common stock, par value per share \$0.0001, 100,000,000 shares authorized; 1,314,082 and 1,514,082 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2025 and December 31, 2024, respectively;	-	-
Additional paid-in capital	352,664	335,326
Treasury shares, at cost (Class A common stock, 274,490 shares at December 31, 2025)	(43,730)	-
Accumulated other comprehensive gain	374	221
Retained earnings (accumulated deficit)	43,418	(152,447)
<b>Total stockholders' equity</b>	<b>\$ 352,727</b>	<b>\$ 183,101</b>
<b>Total liabilities, and stockholders' equity</b>	<b>\$ 487,418</b>	<b>\$ 299,327</b>

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

**Dave Inc.**  
**Consolidated Balance Sheets, Continued**  
(in thousands; except share data)

The following table presents the assets and liabilities of a consolidated variable interest entity (“VIE”), which are included in the consolidated balance sheets above. The assets in the table below may only be used to settle obligations of consolidated VIEs and are in excess of those obligations. All intercompany accounts have been eliminated.

	<u>As of December 31,</u> <b>2025</b>	<u>As of December 31,</u> <b>2024</b>
<b>Assets</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 30,935	\$ 46,106
Investments	19,964	19,163
ExtraCash receivables, net of allowance for credit losses	206,595	158,447
Debt facility commitment fee, current	162	155
Debt facility commitment fee, long-term	-	163
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 257,656</b>	<b>\$ 224,034</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Accounts payable	\$ 560	\$ 605
Debt facility, current	75,000	-
Debt facility, long-term	-	75,000
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 75,560</b>	<b>\$ 75,605</b>

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

**Dave Inc.**  
**Consolidated Statements of Operations**  
(in thousands; except share data)

For the Years Ended December 31,

	2025	2024	2023
<b>Operating revenues:</b>			
Service based revenue, net	\$ 511,910	\$ 311,426	\$ 232,241
Transaction based revenue, net	42,272	35,650	26,852
<b>Total operating revenues, net</b>	<b>554,182</b>	<b>347,076</b>	<b>259,093</b>
<b>Operating expenses:</b>			
Provision for credit losses	91,040	54,626	58,386
Processing and servicing costs	33,476	29,361	28,124
Financial network and transaction costs	28,210	24,726	22,687
Advertising and activation costs	65,989	53,446	56,662
Compensation and benefits	103,354	105,760	93,303
Technology and infrastructure	12,094	11,011	10,583
Other operating expenses	33,396	33,535	31,548
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<b>367,559</b>	<b>312,465</b>	<b>301,293</b>
<b>Other (income) expenses:</b>			
Interest income	(1,596)	(2,984)	(5,295)
Interest expense	7,043	7,989	11,774
Gain on extinguishment of convertible debt	-	(33,442)	-
Changes in fair value of earnout liabilities	3,285	965	(22)
Changes in fair value of public and private warrant liabilities	9,864	1,729	(260)
<b>Total other (income) expense, net</b>	<b>18,596</b>	<b>(25,743)</b>	<b>6,197</b>
<b>Net income (loss) before provision (benefit) for income taxes</b>	<b>168,027</b>	<b>60,354</b>	<b>(48,397)</b>
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	(27,838)	2,481	120
<b>Net income (loss)</b>	<b>\$ 195,865</b>	<b>\$ 57,873</b>	<b>\$ (48,517)</b>
<b>Net income (loss) per share:</b>			
Basic	\$ 14.65	\$ 4.62	\$ (4.07)
Diluted	\$ 13.53	\$ 4.19	\$ (4.07)
<b>Weighted-average shares used to compute net income (loss) per share</b>			
Basic	13,366,072	12,520,789	11,934,699
Diluted	14,480,703	13,822,582	11,934,699

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

**Dave Inc.**  
**Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss)**  
(in thousands)

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2025</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
Net income (loss)	\$ 195,865	\$ 57,873	\$ (48,517)
Other comprehensive gain (loss):			
Unrealized gain (loss) on available-for-sale securities, net of tax	153	(428)	2,324
<b>Comprehensive income (loss)</b>	<b>\$ 196,018</b>	<b>\$ 57,445</b>	<b>\$ (46,193)</b>

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

**Dave Inc.**  
**Consolidated Statement of Stockholders' Equity**  
(in thousands, except share data)

	Common stock				Additional paid-in capital	Treasury shares	Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income	Retained earnings (accumulated deficit)	Total stockholder's equity	
	Class A		Class V							
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount						
<b>Balance at January 1, 2023</b>	10,284,657	\$ 1	1,514,082	\$ -	\$ 270,037	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,675)	\$ (161,803)	\$ 106,560
Issuance of Class A common stock in connection with stock plans	349,516	-	-	-	34	-	-	-	-	34
Payment for fractional shares after reverse stock split	-	-	-	-	(12)	-	-	-	-	(12)
Stock-based compensation	-	-	-	-	26,674	-	-	-	-	26,674
Unrealized gain on available-for-sale securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,324	-	-	2,324
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(48,517)	-	(48,517)
<b>Balance at January 1, 2024</b>	10,634,173	\$ 1	1,514,082	\$ -	\$ 296,733	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 649	\$ (210,320)	\$ 87,063
Issuance of Class A common stock in connection with stock plans	867,792	-	-	-	1,266	-	-	-	-	1,266
Stock-based compensation	-	-	-	-	37,327	-	-	-	-	37,327
Unrealized loss on available-for-sale securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	(428)	-	-	(428)
Net income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,873	-	57,873
<b>Balance at January 1, 2025</b>	11,501,965	\$ 1	1,514,082	\$ -	\$ 335,326	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 221	\$ (152,447)	\$ 183,101
Issuance of Class A common stock in connection with stock plans	941,384	-	-	-	761	-	-	-	-	761
Shares withheld related to net share settlement	(132,312)	-	-	-	(13,319)	-	-	-	-	(13,319)
Repurchase of Class A common stock	(274,490)	-	-	-	-	(43,730)	-	-	-	(43,730)
Conversion of Class V common stock to Class A common stock	200,000	-	(200,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stock-based compensation	-	-	-	-	29,896	-	-	-	-	29,896
Unrealized gain on available-for-sale securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	153	-	-	153
Net income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195,865	-	195,865
<b>Balance at December 31, 2025</b>	12,236,547	\$ 1	1,314,082	\$ -	\$ 352,664	\$ (43,730)	\$ 374	\$ 43,418	\$ 352,727	\$ 352,727

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

**Dave Inc.**  
**Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows**  
(in thousands)

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2025</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
<b>Operating activities</b>			
Net income (loss)	\$ 195,865	\$ 57,873	\$ (48,517)
<b>Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:</b>			
Depreciation and amortization	7,131	7,681	5,544
Provision for credit losses	91,040	54,626	58,386
Changes in fair value of earnout liabilities	3,285	965	(22)
Changes in fair value of public and private warrant liabilities	9,864	1,729	(260)
Gain on extinguishment of convertible debt	-	(33,442)	-
Stock-based compensation	29,896	37,327	26,674
Deferred income taxes	(34,185)	-	-
Non-cash interest	-	251	3,114
Non-cash lease expense	(38)	(21)	(20)
Changes in fair value of marketable securities and investments	76	(16)	44
<b>Changes in operating assets and liabilities:</b>			
ExtraCash receivables, service based revenue	(16,657)	(6,160)	(4,082)
Prepaid income taxes	-	148	683
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(1,943)	(8,157)	3,311
Accounts payable	1,591	1,282	(5,935)
Accrued expenses	(2,009)	4,082	1,661
Legal settlement accrual	733	3,775	(6,120)
Other current liabilities	3,908	267	(446)
Other non-current liabilities	1,443	2,904	5
Other non-current assets	23	23	(266)
<b>Net cash provided by operating activities</b>	<b>290,023</b>	<b>125,137</b>	<b>33,754</b>
<b>Investing activities</b>			
Payments for internally developed software costs	(6,457)	(7,300)	(7,895)
Purchase of property and equipment	(317)	(262)	(688)
Net originations, purchases and collections of ExtraCash receivables	(195,833)	(111,477)	(62,967)
Purchase of investments	(190,012)	(111,311)	(120,016)
Sale and maturity of investments	189,774	183,652	177,863
Purchase of marketable securities	(3)	(59,274)	(34,399)
Sale of marketable securities	100	60,129	33,727
<b>Net cash used in investing activities</b>	<b>(202,748)</b>	<b>(45,843)</b>	<b>(14,375)</b>
<b>Financing activities</b>			
Repurchases of Class A common stock	(43,730)	-	-
Payment for fractional shares on reverse stock split	-	-	(12)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock for stock option exercises	761	1,266	34
Payment of taxes for shares withheld related to net share settlement	(13,319)	-	-
Payment of costs for extinguishment of convertible debt	-	(1,261)	-
Repayment of borrowings on convertible debt, long-term	-	(71,000)	-
<b>Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities</b>	<b>(56,288)</b>	<b>(70,995)</b>	<b>22</b>
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash	30,987	8,299	19,401
Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash, beginning of the year	51,377	43,078	23,677
<b>Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash, end of the year</b>	<b>\$ 82,364</b>	<b>\$ 51,377</b>	<b>\$ 43,078</b>

**Supplemental disclosure of non-cash investing and financing activities:**

Property and equipment purchases in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$	-	\$	-	\$	2
Operating lease right of use assets recognized	\$	-	\$	-	\$	298
Operating lease liabilities recognized	\$	-	\$	-	\$	298

**Supplemental disclosure of cash paid (received) for:**

Income taxes	\$	5,581	\$	(109)	\$	(586)
Interest	\$	6,933	\$	7,652	\$	8,630

The following table provides a reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents, and restricted cash reported within the consolidated balance sheets with the same as shown in the consolidated statement of cash flows

Cash and cash equivalents	\$	80,523	\$	49,718	\$	41,759
Restricted cash		1,841		1,659		1,319
<b>Total cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash, end of the year</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>82,364</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>51,377</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>43,078</b>

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

## Note 1 Organization and Nature of Business

### Organization

Dave Inc. (the "Company") is a Delaware corporation founded in 2017. The Company is a neobank providing a mobile-first financial services platform designed to help Americans manage their money more effectively. The Company serves Members underserved by traditional financial institutions, offering short-term liquidity, fee-free banking, and financial management tools.

### Nature of Business

The Company generates revenue through three primary business activities: (1) ExtraCash, a short-term credit product; (2) Dave Checking, a digital banking account; and (3) subscription-based personal financial management tools.

*ExtraCash.* ExtraCash provides Members with up to \$500 of short-term credit (in the form of discretionary overdraft through a bank partner) to bridge liquidity gaps between paychecks, offered through FDIC-insured bank partners. The product operates without interest charges, late fees, or credit checks. The Company's proprietary AI-powered underwriting engine, CashAI, analyzes checking account transaction data in real-time to determine eligibility and credit approval amounts without requiring FICO scores or credit bureau data. Settlements are scheduled based on forecasted paycheck dates, with average loan terms of approximately 11 days.

In February 2025, the Company implemented a simplified fee structure: a mandatory 5% overdraft service fee with a \$5 minimum. Instant transfers to Dave Checking accounts incur no additional fees. The Company manages underwriting, fraud mitigation, payment processing, servicing, and collections.

*Dave Checking.* Dave Checking is a digital demand deposit account offered through bank partners with no account minimums, no monthly fees, and FDIC pass-through insurance. Members access funds via virtual or physical Dave branded Mastercard debit cards, with no-fee withdrawals at approximately 40,000 MoneyPass ATM locations. The account offers 4.00% APY on balances and early direct deposit access. Revenue streams include merchant interchange fees, Mastercard incentives, interest on deposits from partner banks, and ancillary fees.

*Personal Financial Management.* The Company offers personal financial management tools accessible through monthly subscription, including budgeting tools, savings automation, job application portals, and in-app paid surveys. In mid-2025, the Company increased the monthly subscription fee from \$1 to \$3 for new Members.

## Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies

### Basis of Presentation

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP").

During the second quarter of 2025, the Company revised the presentation of certain items within its consolidated statement of operations. Certain prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current period presentation. These changes have been applied retrospectively to all periods presented and did not impact previously reported net income or earnings per share.

Specifically:

- Financial network and transaction costs now appear as a separate line item within operating expenses (formerly included in other operating expenses).
- Advertising and marketing is now presented as advertising and activation under operating expenses and includes Member activation costs (activation costs were formerly included in processing and servicing costs and other operating expenses).

- Technology and infrastructure costs now appear as a separate line item within operating expenses (formerly included in other operating expenses).

### Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and a variable interest entity (“VIE”). All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated upon consolidation.

In accordance with the provisions of Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) 810, Consolidation, the Company consolidates any VIE of which the Company is the primary beneficiary. The typical condition for a controlling financial interest ownership is holding a majority of the voting interests of an entity; however, a controlling financial interest may also exist in entities, such as VIEs, through arrangements that do not involve controlling voting interests. ASC 810 requires a variable interest holder to consolidate a VIE if that party has the power to direct the activities of the VIE that most significantly impact the VIE’s economic performance and the obligation to absorb losses of the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE or the right to receive benefits from the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE. The Company does not consolidate a VIE in which it has a majority ownership interest when it is not considered the primary beneficiary. The Company evaluates its relationships with its VIEs on an ongoing basis to help ensure that the Company continues to be the primary beneficiary. The Company is considered the primary beneficiary of Dave OD Funding I, LLC (“Dave OD”), as it has the power over the activities that most significantly impact the economic performance of Dave OD and has the obligation to absorb expected losses and the right to receive expected benefits that could be significant, in accordance with accounting guidance. As a result, the Company consolidated Dave OD and all intercompany accounts have been eliminated. The carrying value of Dave OD’s assets and liabilities, after elimination of any intercompany transactions and balances are shown in the consolidated balance sheets. The assets of Dave OD are restricted and may only be used to settle obligations of Dave OD.

### Use of Estimates

The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires the Company to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the consolidated financial statements, as well as the reported revenues and expenses incurred during the reporting periods. The Company’s estimates are based on its historical experience and various other factors that the Company believes are reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The Company’s critical accounting estimates and assumptions are evaluated on an ongoing basis including those related to the:

- (i) Allowance for credit losses; and
- (ii) Income taxes.

Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

### Revenue Recognition

Below is detail of operating revenues (in thousands):

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2025</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
Service based revenue, net			
Processing and overdraft service fees, net	\$ 466,841	\$ 218,802	\$ 152,490
Tips	7,496	67,563	56,945
Subscriptions	37,224	24,599	21,483
Other	349	462	1,323
Transaction based revenue, net			
Interchange revenue, net	24,364	19,990	17,004
ATM revenue, net	2,253	3,087	2,605
Other	15,655	12,573	7,243
<b>Total operating revenues, net</b>	<b>\$ 554,182</b>	<b>\$ 347,076</b>	<b>\$ 259,093</b>

**Service Based Revenue, Net:**

Service based revenue, net primarily consists of optional tips, optional processing fees, and subscriptions charged to Members, net of processor costs associated with ExtraCash originations. The Company operates concurrent receivable programs where receivables originated and held under legacy arrangements are accounted for as financial receivables in accordance with ASC 310, Receivables. Receivables originated and subsequently purchased under partner arrangements meet the criteria of sales accounting in accordance with ASC 860, Transfers and Servicing, and are accounted for as purchases of financial assets. These receivables are purchased at par value, which approximates the fair value, within one business day since the initial origination of the loans to Members. Processing and overdraft service fees, net and tips are recognized under the effective interest method for both arrangements.

**Processing and Overdraft Service Fees, Net:**

Processing and overdraft service fees apply in connection with a Member's use of ExtraCash. The Company's new fee model, rolled out to all Members in February 2025, is a mandatory overdraft service fee. For accounting purposes, these fees are considered non-refundable origination fees and are recognized as revenue over the average expected contractual term of the related ExtraCash transactions.

Costs incurred by the Company to originate ExtraCash are treated as direct loan origination costs. These direct loan origination costs are netted against ExtraCash-related income over the average expected contractual term of an ExtraCash. Direct origination costs recognized as a reduction of ExtraCash-related income during the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, were \$6.0 million, \$3.5 million, and \$3.3 million, respectively.

**Tips**

Prior to the second quarter of 2025, the Company encouraged, but did not contractually require, its Members who receive ExtraCash to leave a discretionary tip. For accounting purposes, tips are treated as an adjustment of yield to ExtraCash and are recognized over the average expected contractual term of its ExtraCash receivables. The Company discontinued optional tips from its business model in February 2025.

**Subscriptions**

The Company accounts for subscriptions in accordance with ASC 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* ("ASC 606"). Under ASC 606, the Company must identify the contract with a Member, identify the performance obligations in the contract, determine the transaction price, allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract and recognize revenue when (or as) the Company satisfies the performance obligations. For revenue sources that are within the scope of Topic 606, the Company fully satisfies its performance obligations and recognizes revenue in the period it is earned as services are rendered. Transaction prices are typically fixed, charged on a periodic basis or based on activity. Because performance obligations are satisfied as services are rendered and the transaction prices are fixed, there is little judgment involved in applying ASC 606 that significantly affects the determination of the amount and timing of revenue from contracts with the Company's Members.

Subscription fees are received on a monthly basis from Members who subscribe to the Company's application. The Company continually fulfills its obligation to each Member over the subscription term. The series of distinct services represents a single performance obligation that is satisfied over time. The Company recognizes revenue ratably as the Member receives and consumes the benefits of the platform throughout the monthly contract period.

Price concessions granted to Members who have insufficient funds when subscription fees are due and not collected are forms of variable consideration under the Company's contracts with Members. For price concessions, the Company has elected, as an accounting policy, to account for price concessions for the month at the end of the reporting month based on the actual amounts collected from Members.

Other service based revenue consists of lead generation fees from the Company's Side Hustle advertising partners and revenue share from the Company's Surveys partners.

**Transaction Based Revenue, Net:**

Transaction based revenue, net primarily consists of interchange and ATM revenues from the Company's Checking Products, net of certain interchange and ATM-related fees, fees earned from funding and withdrawal-related transactions of Member's funds, volume support from a certain co-branded agreement, dormant account fees, fees earned related to the Rewards Product for Members who make debit card spending transactions at participating merchants and deposit referrals and are recognized at the point in time the transactions occur, as the performance obligations are satisfied and the variable consideration is not constrained. The Company earns interchange fees from Members' spend on Dave-branded debit cards, which are reduced by interchange-related costs payable to fulfillment partners. Interchange revenue is remitted by merchants and represents a percentage of the underlying transaction value processed through a payment network. ATM fees earned from the Member's usage of out-of-network, reduced by related ATM transaction costs during the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, were \$2.3 million, \$3.1 million, and \$2.6 million, respectively. ATM-related fees recognized as a reduction of transaction based revenue during the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, were \$2.3 million, \$2.1 million, and \$1.8 million, respectively.

#### **Processing and Servicing Costs**

Processing and servicing costs consist of amounts paid to third-party processors for the recovery of ExtraCash, tips, processing fees, overdraft service fees and subscriptions. These expenses also include fees paid for services to connect Member's bank accounts to the Company's application. Except for processing and service fees associated with ExtraCash originations, which are recorded net against processing and service fee revenue, all other processing and service fees are expensed as incurred.

#### **Financial Network and Transaction Costs**

Financial network and transaction costs consist of program management fees, card network association fees, payment processing costs, losses related to Member-disputed transactions, bank card fees and fraud-related losses. All other financial network and transaction costs are expensed as incurred.

#### **Cash and Cash Equivalents**

The Company classifies all highly liquid instruments with an original maturity of three months or less as cash equivalents.

#### **Restricted Cash**

Restricted cash primarily represents cash held at financial institutions that is pledged as collateral for specific accounts that may become overdrawn.

#### **Marketable Securities**

Marketable securities consist of a publicly traded money market mutual fund. The underlying money market instruments are primarily comprised of certificates of deposit and financial company asset backed commercial paper.

#### **Investments**

Investments consist of corporate bonds and notes, asset backed securities, and government securities and are classified as "available-for-sale" as the sale of such securities may be required prior to maturity to implement the Company's strategies. The fair value of investments is determined by quoted prices in active markets with unrealized gains and losses, net of tax (other than credit related impairment) reported as a separate component of other comprehensive income (loss). For securities with unrealized losses, any credit related portion of the loss is recognized in earnings. If it is more likely than not that the Company will be unable or does not intend to hold the security to recovery of the non-credit related unrealized loss, the loss is recognized in earnings. Realized gains and losses are determined using the specific identification method and recognized in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss). Any related amounts recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) are reclassified to earnings (on a pre-tax basis).

#### **ExtraCash Receivables**

ExtraCash Receivables include ExtraCash, processing and overdraft service fees and tips, net of certain direct origination costs and allowance for credit losses. The Company operates concurrent receivable programs where receivables originated and held under legacy arrangements are accounted for as financial receivables under ASC 310. Receivables originated and subsequently purchased under partner arrangements are accounted for as purchases of financial assets under ASC 860,

Transfers and Servicing. Management's intent for receivables under ASC 310 is to hold until the earlier of settlement or payoff date, while receivables under ASC 860 represent purchased financial assets subject to the partner arrangement terms.

ExtraCash Receivables to Members are not interest-bearing. For receivables accounted for under ASC 310, the Company recognizes these ExtraCash Receivables at the origination amount and does not use discounting techniques to determine present value of originations due to their short-term nature. For receivables accounted for under ASC 860, the Company recognizes purchased financial assets at fair value (which approximates the origination amount) upon acquisition.

The Company does not provide modifications to ExtraCash and does not charge late fees.

### **Allowance for Credit Losses**

ExtraCash receivables from contracts with Members as of the balance sheet dates are recorded at their original origination or purchased amounts, inclusive of outstanding processing fees, overdraft service fees and tips, and reduced by an allowance for expected credit losses. The Company pools its ExtraCash receivables, all of which are short-term (average term of approximately 11 days) in nature and arise from contracts with Members, based on shared risk characteristics to assess their risk of loss, even when that risk is remote. The Company uses an aging method and historical loss rates as a basis for estimating the percentage of current and delinquent ExtraCash receivables balances that will result in credit losses to derive the allowance for credit losses. The Company considers whether the conditions at the measurement date and reasonable and supportable forecasts about future conditions warrant an adjustment to its historical loss experience. In assessing such adjustments, the Company primarily evaluates current economic conditions, expectations of near-term economic trends and changes in customer payment terms, collection trends and cash collections subsequent to the balance sheet date. For the measurement dates presented herein, given its methods of collecting funds, and that the Company has not observed meaningful changes in its customers' payment behavior, it determined that its historical loss rates remain most indicative of its lifetime expected losses. The Company immediately recognizes an allowance for expected credit losses at the time of the ExtraCash origination. Adjustments to the allowance each period for changes in the estimate of lifetime expected credit losses are recognized in operating expenses—provision for credit losses in the consolidated statements of operations.

When the Company determines that an ExtraCash receivable is not collectible, or after 120 days from origination has passed, the uncollectible amount is written-off as a reduction to both the allowance and the gross asset balance. Subsequent recoveries are recorded when received and are recorded as a recovery of the allowance for expected credit losses. Based on the average ExtraCash receivables term of approximately 11 days, ExtraCash receivables outstanding 12 or more days from origination may be considered past due. Any change in circumstances related to a specific Member ExtraCash receivables may result in an additional allowance for expected credit losses being recognized in the period in which the change occurs.

### **Internally Developed Software**

Internally developed software is capitalized when preliminary development efforts are successfully completed, management has authorized and committed project funding, it is probable that the project will be completed, and the software will be used as intended. Capitalized costs consist of salaries and other compensation costs for employees incurred for time spent on upgrades and enhancements to add functionality to the software and fees paid to third-party consultants who are directly involved in development efforts. These capitalized costs are included on the consolidated balance sheets as intangible assets, net. Other costs are expensed as incurred and included within other operating expenses in the consolidated statements of operations. Capitalized costs for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, were \$6.5 million, \$7.3 million, and \$7.6 million, respectively. Additionally, \$1.6 million, \$1.4 million, and \$7.7 million related to internally developed software no longer in service was fully amortized and written off as of December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, respectively.

Amortization of internally developed software commences when the software is ready for its intended use (i.e., after all substantial testing is complete). Internally developed software is amortized over its estimated useful life of 3 years.

The Company's accounting policy is to perform annual reviews of capitalized internally developed software projects to determine whether any impairment indicators are present as of December 31, or whenever a change in circumstances suggests an impairment indicator is present. If any impairment indicators are present, the Company will perform a recoverability test by comparing the sum of the estimated undiscounted cash flows attributed to the asset group to their carrying value. If the undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the remaining use of the asset (i.e., cash flows when testing recoverability) are less than the asset group's carrying value, the Company will determine the fair value of the asset group and recognize an impairment loss as the amount by which the carrying value of the asset group exceeds its fair value. If

based on the results of the recoverability test, no impairment is indicated as the remaining undiscounted cash flows exceed the carrying value of the software asset group, the carrying value of the asset group as of the assessment date is deemed fully recoverable. In addition, the Company evaluates the remaining useful life of an intangible asset that is being amortized each reporting period to determine whether events and circumstances warrant a revision to the remaining period of amortization. If the estimate of an intangible asset's remaining useful life is changed, the remaining carrying value of the intangible asset shall be amortized prospectively over that revised remaining useful life.

### **Property and Equipment**

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Property and equipment are recorded at cost and depreciated over the estimated useful lives ranging from 3 to 7 years using the straight-line method. Maintenance and repair costs are charged to operations as incurred and included within other operating expenses in the consolidated statements of operations.

### **Impairment of Long-Lived Assets**

The Company assesses the impairment of long-lived assets, primarily property and equipment and amortizable intangible assets, whenever events or changes in business circumstances indicate that carrying amounts of the assets may not be fully recoverable. If the sum of the expected undiscounted future cash flows from an asset is less than the carrying amount of the asset, the Company estimates the fair value of the assets. The Company measures the loss as the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds its fair value calculated using the present value of estimated net future cash flows.

### **Fair Value of Financial Instruments**

ASC 820, Fair Value Measurement ("ASC 820"), provides a single definition of fair value and a common framework for measuring fair value as well as disclosure requirements for fair value measurements used in the consolidated financial statements. Under ASC 820, fair value is determined based upon the exit price that would be received by a company to sell an asset or paid by a company to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants, exclusive of any transaction costs. Fair value measurements are determined by either the principal market or the most advantageous market. The principal market is the market with the greatest level of activity and volume for the asset or liability. Absent a principal market to measure fair value, the Company uses the most advantageous market, which is the market from which the Company would receive the highest selling price for the asset or pay the lowest price to settle the liability, after considering transaction costs. However, when using the most advantageous market, transaction costs are only considered to determine which market is the most advantageous and these costs are then excluded when applying a fair value measurement. ASC 820 creates a three-level hierarchy to prioritize the inputs used in the valuation techniques to derive fair values. The basis for fair value measurements for each level within the hierarchy is described below, with Level 1 having the highest priority and Level 3 having the lowest.

Level 1—Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2—Observable inputs other than Level 1 quoted prices, such as quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets, quoted prices in markets that are not active for identical or similar assets and liabilities, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.

Level 3—Valuations are based on inputs that are unobservable and significant to the overall fair value measurement of the assets or liabilities. Inputs reflect management's best estimate of what market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date. Consideration is given to the risk inherent in the valuation technique and the risk inherent in the inputs to the model.

### **Concentration of Risk**

Financial instruments, which potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk, principally consist of cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, ExtraCash receivables, and accounts receivable. The Company's cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash in excess of the FDIC insured limits were approximately \$81.4 million and \$61.1 million at December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively. The Company's payment processors also collect cash on the Company's behalf and will hold these cash balances temporarily until they are settled the next business day. Also, the Company does not believe its

marketable securities are exposed to any significant credit risk due to the quality and nature of the securities in which the money is held.

We rely on agreements with our two bank partners, Evolve Bank & Trust and Coastal Community Bank, to provide ExtraCash and other deposit accounts, debit card services and other transaction services to us and our Members.

No Member individually exceeded 10% or more of the Company's ExtraCash receivables balance as of December 31, 2025 and December 31, 2024.

## **Leases**

ASC 842, Leases ("ASC 842") requires lessees to recognize most leases on the consolidated balance sheet with a corresponding right-of-use asset. Right-of-use assets represent the Company's right to use an underlying asset for the lease term and lease liabilities represent the Company's obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. Right-of-use assets and lease liabilities are recognized at the lease commencement date based on the estimated present value of fixed lease payments over the lease term. Leases are classified as financing or operating which will drive the expense recognition pattern. Lease payments on short-term leases are recognized as expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. At the time of a lease abandonment, the operating lease right-of-use asset is derecognized, while the corresponding lease liability is evaluated by the Company based any remaining contractual obligations as of the lease abandonment date.

The Company leases office space under two separate leases, both of which are considered operating leases. Options to extend or terminate a lease are considered as part of calculating the lease term to the extent that the option is reasonably certain of exercise. The leases do not include the options to purchase the leased property. The depreciable life of assets and leasehold improvements are limited by the expected lease term. Covenants imposed by the leases include letters of credit required to be obtained by the lessee.

The incremental borrowing rate ("IBR") represents the rate of interest the Company would expect to pay on a collateralized basis to borrow an amount equal to the lease payments under similar terms. When determinable, the Company uses the rate implicit in the lease to determine the present value of lease payments. As the Company's leases do not provide an implicit rate, the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate based on the information available at the lease commencement date in determining the present value of lease payments.

## **Stock-Based Compensation**

### **Stock Option Awards:**

ASC 718, Compensation-Stock Compensation ("ASC 718"), requires the estimate of the fair value of all stock-based payments to employees, including grants of stock options, to be recognized in the statement of operations over the requisite service period. Under ASC 718, employee option grants are generally valued at the grant date and those valuations do not change once they have been established. The fair value of each option award is estimated on the grant date using the Black-Scholes Option Pricing Model. As allowed by ASC 718, the Company's estimate of expected volatility is based on its peer company average volatilities, including industry, stage of life cycle, size, and financial leverage. The risk-free rate for periods within the contractual life of the option is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant valuation. The Company recognizes forfeitures as they occur. Subsequent modifications to outstanding awards result in incremental cost if the fair value is increased as a result of the modification.

### **Restricted Stock Unit Awards:**

Restricted stock units ("RSUs") are valued on the grant date. The fair value of the RSUs that vest based solely on a service condition is equal to the estimated fair value of the Company's Class A common stock on the grant date. This compensation cost is recognized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for the entire award. For RSUs that contain both a market condition and a service condition, market volatility and other factors are taken into consideration in determining the grant date fair value and the related compensation expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period of each separately vesting tranche, regardless of whether the market condition is satisfied, provided that the requisite service has been provided. These costs are a component of stock-based compensation expense, presented within compensation and benefits in the consolidated statements of operations. The Company recognizes forfeitures as they occur.

### **Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Awards:**

Performance-based RSUs are valued on the grant date and the compensation cost is recognized over the requisite service period if and when the Company concludes it is probable that the performance metrics will be satisfied. The grant-date fair value of the awards are not subsequently remeasured; however, the Company reassesses the probability of vesting at each reporting period and records a cumulative adjustment to compensation expense based on the likelihood the performance metric will be achieved. These costs are a component of stock-based compensation expense, presented within compensation and benefits in the consolidated statements of operations. The Company recognizes forfeitures as they occur.

### **Advertising and Activation Costs**

Advertising costs are expensed as incurred. Advertising costs consist primarily of expenses related to digital marketing, paid social media, influencer partnerships, content marketing and referral programs. Advertising expense for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, were \$57.4 million, \$44.9 million, and \$48.4 million, respectively, and are presented within advertising and activation costs in the consolidated statements of operations. Activation costs, which consist primarily of expenses incurred to onboard and activate new users, are also expensed as incurred. Activation expense for each of the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, was \$8.5 million and is presented within advertising and activation costs in the consolidated statements of operations.

### **Income Taxes**

The Company follows ASC 740, Income Taxes ("ASC 740"), which requires recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been included in the consolidated financial statements or tax returns. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are based on the differences between the consolidated financial statement and tax basis of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance to the extent management concludes it is more-likely-than-not that the asset will not be realized.

ASC 740 provides that a tax benefit from an uncertain tax position may be recognized when it is more-likely-than-not that the position will be sustained in a court of last resort, based on the technical merits. If more-likely-than-not, the amount recognized is the largest amount of tax benefit that is greater than 50% likely of being realized on examination, including compromise settlements. For tax positions not meeting the more-likely-than-not threshold, no tax benefit is recorded. The Company has estimated \$3.3 million and \$2.0 million of uncertain tax positions as of December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively, related to state income taxes, and federal and state research and development tax credits.

The Company's policy is to recognize interest expense and penalties accrued on any unrecognized tax benefits as a component of income tax expense within the consolidated statement of operations. The Company recognized insignificant amounts of interest expense as a component of income tax expense within the consolidated statement of operations during the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023. The income tax related accrued interest amounts were also insignificant as of December 31, 2025, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

### **Segment Information**

The Company determines its operating segment based on how its chief operating decision makers manage operations, make operating decisions, and evaluate operating performance. The Company has determined that the Chief Operating Decision Maker ("CODM") is a joint role shared by the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer. Based upon the way the CODM reviews financial information and makes operating decisions and considering that the CODM reviews financial information on a consolidated basis for purposes of allocating resources and evaluating financial performance, the operations of the Company constitute a single operating segment and reportable segment. Refer to Note 20 Segment Information in the accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements for further details.

### **Net Income (Loss) Per Share Attributable to Stockholders**

The Company has two classes of participating securities (Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share ("Class A Common Stock") and Class V common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share ("Class V Common Stock")) issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2025 and December 31, 2024 (the Class V Common Stock and together with the Class A

Common Stock, the “Common Stock”). The rights, including the liquidation and dividend rights, of the holders of the Class A common stock and Class V common stock are identical, except with respect to voting.

Basic net income (loss) attributable to holders of Common Stock per share is calculated by dividing net income (loss) attributable to holders of Common Stock by the weighted-average number of shares outstanding, exclusive of Treasury shares.

Diluted net income (loss) per share attributable to holders of common stock is computed by dividing net income (loss) per share attributable to stockholders and the weighted-average number of shares outstanding and the effect of potentially dilutive stock options, warrants, and restricted stock using the treasury stock method.

The following table sets forth the computation of the Company’s basic and diluted net income (loss) per share attributable to holders of common stock (*in thousands, except share data*):

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2025</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
<b><u>Numerator</u></b>			
Net income (loss) attributed to common stockholders—basic and diluted	\$ 195,865	\$ 57,873	\$ (48,517)
<b><u>Denominator</u></b>			
Weighted-average shares of common stock—basic	13,366,072	12,520,789	11,934,699
Dilutive effect of stock options	195,188	298,088	-
Dilutive effect of RSU	919,443	1,003,705	-
Weighted-average shares of common stock—diluted	14,480,703	13,822,582	11,934,699
<b><u>Net income (loss) per share</u></b>			
Basic	\$ 14.65	\$ 4.62	\$ (4.07)
Diluted	\$ 13.53	\$ 4.19	\$ (4.07)

The following potentially dilutive shares were excluded from the computation of diluted net income (loss) per share for the periods presented because including them would have been antidilutive:

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2025</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
Equity incentive awards	458,850	475,520	2,493,468
Convertible debt	-	-	312,500
<b>Total</b>	<b>458,850</b>	<b>475,520</b>	<b>2,805,968</b>

The Company also excluded 11,444,235 public and private warrants and 49,563 earnout shares that were potentially dilutive from the computation of diluted net income (loss) for the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively, as including them would have been antidilutive. In connection with the 1-for-32 reverse stock split effected on January 5, 2023, the number of outstanding warrants was not adjusted. Pursuant to the adjustment provisions of the warrant agreement, stock splits and combinations are accounted for by proportionately adjusting the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of each warrant and the corresponding exercise price, rather than by adjusting the number of warrants outstanding. Accordingly, 32 warrants are now exercisable for one share of Class A Common Stock at an adjusted exercise price. Refer to Note 10 Warrant Liabilities and Note 14 Fair Value of Financial Instruments for further details.

### Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted:

In November 2024, the FASB issued ASU No. 2024-03, *Income Statement—Reporting Comprehensive Income (Topic 220): Disaggregation of Income Statement Expenses*, and in January 2025, the FASB issued ASU No. 2025-01, *Clarifying the Effective Date*. Together, these amendments require entities to disclose, for each relevant income statement expense caption,

the amounts of inventory purchases, employee compensation, and depreciation and intangible asset amortization, as well as total selling expenses and the entity's definition of selling expenses. For public business entities, the amendments are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2026, and for interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2027, with early adoption permitted and application permitted on a prospective or retrospective basis. The Company does not expect the adoption of this guidance to have a material impact on its consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows and expects the impact to be limited to additional disclosures in the notes to its consolidated financial statements.

In May 2025, the FASB issued ASU 2025-04, *Compensation—Stock Compensation (Topic 718) and Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Clarifications to Share-Based Consideration Payable to a Customer*. The amendments clarify the accounting for share-based payment awards issued to customers, including revising the definition of a performance condition, narrowing the scope of awards accounted for under Topic 718 versus Topic 606, and providing guidance on measuring and presenting the effects of such awards. The guidance is effective for public business entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2026, including interim periods within those fiscal years, with early adoption permitted and transition allowed on a modified retrospective or retrospective basis. The Company does not expect the adoption of this guidance to have a material impact on its consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows and is evaluating the impact on its revenue- and share-based compensation-related disclosures, including any share-based consideration arrangements with customers.

In July 2025, the FASB issued ASU 2025-05, *Financial Instruments—Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses for Accounts Receivable and Contract Assets*, which introduces a practical expedient for estimating expected credit losses on current accounts receivable and current contract assets arising from revenue transactions within the scope of ASC 606. Under the expedient, entities may assume that current economic conditions at the balance sheet date will remain unchanged over the remaining life of the asset when estimating expected credit losses. ASU 2025-05 is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2025, including interim periods within those fiscal years, with early adoption permitted and prospective application required. As a public business entity, the Company is not eligible for the separate accounting policy election available to certain nonpublic entities to consider subsequent collection activity but may elect the practical expedient; the Company does not expect the adoption of this guidance, including any election of the expedient, to have a material impact on its consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows, but it may result in changes to the Company's credit loss estimation process and related disclosures.

In September 2025, the FASB issued ASU 2025-06, *Intangibles—Goodwill and Other—Internal-Use Software (Subtopic 350-40): Targeted Improvements to the Accounting for Internal-Use Software*, which eliminates references to traditional software development stages, clarifies the capitalization threshold for internal-use software costs, and supersedes Subtopic 350-50 by incorporating website development cost guidance into Subtopic 350-40. The amendments require capitalization of internal-use software costs once management authorizes funding and it is probable that the project will be completed and placed into service for its intended use, provided there is no significant development uncertainty, and they align disclosure requirements for capitalized and amortized software costs with those in ASC 360-10. ASU 2025-06 is effective for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2027, with early adoption permitted, and may be applied on a prospective, modified retrospective or retrospective basis. The Company does not expect the adoption of this guidance to have a material impact on its consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows, but is evaluating the impact on its accounting policies, financial statements and related disclosures for capitalized internal-use software costs.

In December 2025, the FASB issued ASU 2025-11, *Interim Reporting (Topic 270): Narrow-Scope Improvements*, which clarifies when interim reporting guidance applies, improves navigability of interim disclosure requirements, and consolidates interim disclosure requirements from other Topics into Topic 270. The amendments do not change the fundamental nature of interim reporting or expand or reduce current interim disclosure requirements. For public business entities, the amendments are effective for interim reporting periods within annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2027, with early adoption permitted and application permitted on a prospective or retrospective basis. The Company is evaluating the impact of this guidance on its interim financial statement disclosures.

In December 2025, the FASB issued ASU 2025-12, *Codification Improvements*, which makes 33 targeted amendments across GAAP to clarify, correct, and improve the Codification without changing core principles. The amendments address items such as removing obsolete glossary entries, fixing illustrative errors, clarifying EPS dilution guidance, refining credit-loss guidance, and updating various cross-references. For all entities, the amendments are effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2026, and interim periods within those annual reporting periods, with early adoption permitted on an issue-by-issue basis and transition permitted on a prospective or retrospective basis. The Company is evaluating the impact of this guidance on its consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

#### Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements:

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures*, which requires enhanced annual disclosures related to the effective tax rate reconciliation, including more disaggregated categories, and income taxes paid disaggregated by jurisdiction, as well as certain income tax information disaggregated by domestic and foreign sources. For public business entities, the amendments are effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2024, with early adoption permitted, and may be applied prospectively or retrospectively. The Company adopted ASU 2023-09 in its annual financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2025 using a retrospective approach. The adoption did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows, but resulted in additional income tax disclosures included in the notes to the consolidated financial statements.

In November 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-07, *Segment Reporting (Topic 280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures*, which requires additional annual and interim disclosures about significant segment expenses and other items included in reported measures of segment profit or loss, and clarifies that entities with a single reportable segment are subject to the same disclosure requirements as entities with multiple reportable segments. For public business entities, the amendments are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and for interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024, with retrospective application required to all periods presented. The Company adopted ASU 2023-07 for its annual reporting beginning with the year ended December 31, 2024 and for interim reporting beginning in 2025. The adoption did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows, but resulted in expanded segment disclosures in the notes to the consolidated financial statements.

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13, *Financial Instruments—Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments*, which introduced the Current Expected Credit Losses ("CECL") model for financial assets measured at amortized cost and certain off-balance sheet credit exposures. The Company adopted ASU 2016-13 on January 1, 2023. The adoption did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements, and the Company continues to measure expected credit losses on its financial assets in accordance with the CECL model.

#### Note 3 Marketable Securities

Below is a detail of marketable securities (in thousands):

	December 31, 2025		December 31, 2024	
Marketable securities	\$	-	\$	97
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>97</b>

At December 31, 2025, the company did not hold any marketable securities. At December 31, 2024, the Company's marketable securities consisted of investments in a publicly traded money market mutual fund. The underlying money market instruments were primarily comprised of certificates of deposit and financial company asset backed commercial paper. At December 31, 2024 the investment portfolio had a weighted-average maturity of 18 days. The gain recognized in connection with the investment in marketable securities and recorded as a component of interest income in the consolidated statements of operations was \$0.003 million, \$0.08 million, and \$0.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023 respectively.

#### Note 4 Investments

Below is a summary of investments, which are measured at fair value as of December 31, 2025 (in thousands):

	Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
Government securities	40,364	424	-	40,788
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 40,364</b>	<b>\$ 424</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 40,788</b>

Below is a summary of investments, which are measured at fair value as of December 31, 2024 (in thousands):

	Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
Corporate bonds	\$ 4,249	\$ 1	\$ (38)	\$ 4,212
Government securities	36,003	258	-	36,261
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 40,252</b>	<b>\$ 259</b>	<b>\$ (38)</b>	<b>\$ 40,473</b>

The gross unrealized losses and fair values of available-for-sale investment securities that were in unrealized loss positions were as follows (in thousands):

	Less Than 12 Months		12 Months or More		Total	
	Fair Value	Unrealized Loss	Fair Value	Unrealized Loss	Fair Value	Unrealized Loss
<b>As of December 31, 2025</b>						
Government Securities	\$ 40,788	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,788	\$ -
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 40,788</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 40,788</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	Less Than 12 Months		12 Months or More		Total	
	Fair Value	Unrealized Loss	Fair Value	Unrealized Loss	Fair Value	Unrealized Loss
<b>December 31, 2024</b>						
Corporate bonds	\$ 2,257	\$ (19)	\$ 1,043	\$ (19)	\$ 3,300	\$ (38)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,257</b>	<b>\$ (19)</b>	<b>\$ 1,043</b>	<b>\$ (19)</b>	<b>\$ 3,300</b>	<b>\$ (38)</b>

Net realized gains on the sale of investments, recorded as a component of interest income in the consolidated statements of operations, were \$0, \$0.8 million and \$0.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024 and 2023, respectively. Accrued interest of \$0 and \$0.09 million is included in investments within the consolidated balance sheets for the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively.

Unrealized losses on the available-for-sale investment securities as of December 31, 2024 were primarily the result of increases in interest rates as a significant portion of the investments were purchased prior to the Federal reserve commenced interest rate increases in 2022. The Company does not intend to sell nor anticipate that it will be required to sell these investments before recovery of the amortized cost basis. As such, unrealized losses were determined not to be related to credit losses and the Company did not record any credit-related impairment losses on the available-for-sale investment securities during the year ended December 31, 2025 and 2024.

As of December 31, 2025, the contractual maturities of available-for-sale investment securities were as follows (in thousands):

	Amortized Cost	Fair Value
Due in one year or less	\$ 40,364	\$ 40,788
Due after one year through five years	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 40,364</b>	<b>\$ 40,788</b>

**Note 5 ExtraCash Receivables, Net**

ExtraCash receivables, net, represent outstanding originations, overdraft service fees, tips, and processing fees, net of direct origination costs, less an allowance for credit losses. Prior to the elimination of the optional tipping feature in February 2025, ExtraCash receivables also included outstanding tips.

Below is a detail of ExtraCash receivables, net as of December 31, 2025 (in thousands):

<u>Days From Origination</u>	Gross ExtraCash Receivables	Allowance for Credit Losses	ExtraCash Receivables, Net
1-10	\$ 242,091	\$ (3,006)	\$ 239,085
11-30	56,897	(8,851)	48,046
31-60	13,093	(7,942)	5,151
61-90	11,893	(8,888)	3,005
91-120	10,974	(8,954)	2,020
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 334,948</b>	<b>\$ (37,641)</b>	<b>\$ 297,307</b>

Below is a detail of ExtraCash receivables, net as of December 31, 2024 (in thousands):

<u>Days From Origination</u>	Gross ExtraCash Receivables	Allowance for Credit Losses	ExtraCash Receivables, Net
1-10	\$ 142,623	\$ (2,112)	\$ 140,511
11-30	36,198	(6,223)	29,975
31-60	7,882	(4,937)	2,945
61-90	6,140	(4,712)	1,428
91-120	5,717	(4,719)	998
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 198,560</b>	<b>\$ (22,703)</b>	<b>\$ 175,857</b>

The roll-forward of the allowance for credit losses is as follows (in thousands):

<b>Opening allowance balance at January 1, 2025</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>22,703</b>
Plus: provision for credit losses		91,040
Plus: amounts recovered		16,680
Less: amounts written-off		(92,782)
<b>Ending allowance balance at December 31, 2025</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>37,641</b>
<b>Opening allowance balance at January 1, 2024</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>20,310</b>
Plus: provision for credit losses		54,626
Plus: amounts recovered		12,438
Less: amounts written-off		(64,671)
<b>Ending allowance balance at December 31, 2024</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>22,703</b>

The provision for credit losses and amounts written-off for the year ended December 31, 2025 were higher compared to the year ended December 31, 2024, due primarily to increased ExtraCash originations, which increased from \$5.1 billion to \$7.6 billion year over year. Loss rates during the year increased consistent with expectations given portfolio maturation, growth dynamics, and the Company's strategic emphasis on gross profit optimization.

#### Note 6 Property and Equipment, Net

Property and equipment, net consisted of the following (in thousands):

	<b>December 31, 2025</b>		<b>December 31, 2024</b>	
Computer equipment	\$	1,367	\$	1,094
Leasehold improvements		1,193		1,189
Furniture and fixtures		92		92
<b>Total property and equipment</b>		<b>2,652</b>		<b>2,375</b>
Less: accumulated depreciation		(2,178)		(1,671)
<b>Property and equipment, net</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>474</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>704</b>

Depreciation expense for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023 was approximately \$0.5 million, \$0.7 million and \$0.6 million, respectively.

#### Note 7 Intangible Assets, Net

The Company's Intangible assets, net consisted of the following (in thousands):

	<b>Weighted Average Useful Lives</b>	<b>December 31, 2025</b>			<b>December 31, 2024</b>		
		<b>Gross Carrying Value</b>	<b>Accumulated Amortization</b>	<b>Net Book Value</b>	<b>Gross Carrying Value</b>	<b>Accumulated Amortization</b>	<b>Net Book Value</b>
Internally developed software	3.0 Years	\$ 32,344	\$ (18,724)	\$ 13,620	\$ 27,501	\$ (13,917)	\$ 13,584
Domain name	15.0 Years	121	(71)	50	121	(63)	58
<b>Intangible assets, net</b>		<b>\$ 32,465</b>	<b>\$ (18,795)</b>	<b>\$ 13,670</b>	<b>\$ 27,622</b>	<b>\$ (13,980)</b>	<b>\$ 13,642</b>

The future estimated amortization expenses as of December 31, 2025, were as follows (in thousands):

2026		6,531
2027		4,473
Thereafter		2,666
<b>Total future amortization</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>13,670</b>

Amortization expense for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024 and 2023, was \$6.4 million, \$6.9 million and \$4.9 million, respectively.

Amortization expense related to change in useful life of a certain definite-lived intangible asset for the year ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023 was \$0.6 million, \$0.8 million and 0.3 million, respectively. No impairment charges were recognized related to long-lived assets for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024 and 2023.

#### Note 8 Accrued Expenses and Other Current Liabilities

##### Accrued Expenses

The Company's accrued expenses consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31, 2025	December 31, 2024
Accrued compensation	\$ 5,518	\$ 5,166
Accrued professional and program fees	4,696	4,718
Income taxes payable	1,651	1,476
Sales tax payable	1,314	1,021
Accrued charitable contributions	1,034	2,223
Accrued negative account balances	141	1,786
Other	344	317
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 14,698</b>	<b>\$ 16,707</b>

Accrued compensation consists primarily of accrued salaries, wages, payroll taxes, bonuses, and employee benefits earned but not yet paid. Accrued professional and program fees consist primarily of amounts owed to third party service providers, including legal, accounting, consulting, and program-related vendors.

##### Other Current Liabilities

The Company's other current liabilities consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31, 2025	December 31, 2024
Forward commitment liability	\$ 3,617	\$ -
Deferred transaction costs	3,150	3,150
Unearned revenue	606	411
Other	667	571
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 8,040</b>	<b>\$ 4,132</b>

Forward commitment liability represents the Company's obligation to purchase ExtraCash receivables originated under a bank partner arrangement that have not yet been purchased by the Company as of the balance sheet date.

Deferred transaction costs include transaction costs associated with the Business Combination. These transaction costs were also capitalized and included within additional paid-in capital in the consolidated balance sheets.

#### Note 9 Convertible Note

On March 21, 2022, the Company entered into a Convertible Note Purchase Agreement ("Note Purchase Agreement") with FTX Ventures Ltd., (the "Purchaser") owner of FTX US ("FTX"), providing for the purchase and sale of a

convertible note in the initial principal amount of \$100.0 million (the “Note”). The Note bore interest at a rate of 3.00% per year (compounded semiannually), payable semi-annually in arrears on June 30th and December 31st of each year. Interest may be paid in-kind or in cash, at the Company’s option. Forty-eight months (the “Maturity Date”) after the date of the initial issuance of the Note (the “Issuance Date”), the Company would pay the Purchaser the sum of (i) the outstanding principal amount of the Note, plus (ii) all accrued but unpaid interest thereon, plus (iii) all expenses incurred by the Purchaser (the “Redemption Price”). Payment of the Redemption Price on the Maturity Date will constitute a redemption of the Note in whole.

On January 29, 2024, the Company repurchased the \$105.7 million outstanding balance of the Note as of January 29, 2024 for \$71.0 million. The Company reduced the net carrying amount of debt by unamortized debt issuance costs of \$0.03 million at the extinguishment date. The Company also incurred third-party costs totaling \$1.3 million in conjunction with the settlement of the Note. The third-party costs are included in the reacquisition price and the gain on extinguishment of \$33.4 million was calculated as the difference between the net carrying amount of debt and the reacquisition price. As of December 31, 2025 and December 31, 2024, no amounts remained outstanding under the Note.

For the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, interest expense related to the Note was \$0, \$0.3 million, and \$3.1 million, respectively.

#### **Note 10 Warrant Liabilities**

As of December 31, 2025, there were 6,344,021 public warrants (“Public Warrants”) and 5,100,214 private placement warrants (“Private Warrants”) outstanding. In connection with the 1-for-32 reverse stock split effected on January 5, 2023, the number of outstanding Public Warrants and Private Warrants was not adjusted. Pursuant to the adjustment provisions of the warrant agreement, stock splits and combinations result in a proportionate adjustment to the number of shares of Class A common stock issuable upon exercise of each warrant and the corresponding exercise price, rather than an adjustment to the number of warrants outstanding. As a result, 32 warrants are now exercisable for one share of Class A common stock at an adjusted exercise price of \$368.00 per share. Public Warrants may be exercised only for a whole number of shares; no fractional Public Warrants were issued upon separation of the units in connection with the Business Combination, and only whole Public Warrants trade. The Public Warrants are exercisable provided that the Company has an effective registration statement under the Securities Act covering the shares of Class A common stock issuable upon exercise and a current prospectus relating to such shares is available, or, alternatively, that the Company permits holders to exercise their Public Warrants on a cashless basis in a transaction exempt from registration under the Securities Act.

The Company has filed a registration statement covering the shares of Class A common stock issuable upon exercise of the Public Warrants and the Private Warrants. If, at the time of any warrant exercise, the Company’s Class A common stock is not listed on a national securities exchange such that it is not a “covered security” under Section 18(b)(1) of the Securities Act, the Company may, at its option, require holders of Public Warrants to exercise on a cashless basis in reliance on Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act, in which case it would not be required to file or maintain an effective registration statement. If the Company does not elect a cashless exercise in those circumstances, it will use its best efforts to register or qualify the underlying shares under applicable state (“blue sky”) securities laws to the extent an exemption is not available.

The Public Warrants and Private Warrants have an exercise price of \$368.00 per share, subject to customary adjustments, and will expire on January 5, 2027 (five years after the completion of the Business Combination), or earlier upon redemption or liquidation in accordance with their terms.

Once the Public Warrants become exercisable, the Company may redeem all (but not less than all) of the outstanding Public Warrants for cash at a price of \$0.01 per warrant, upon at least 30 days’ prior written notice, if, and only if, the closing price of the Class A common stock equals or exceeds \$576.00 per share (as adjusted) for any 20 trading days within a 30-trading-day period ending on the third trading day prior to the date on which the Company sends the notice of redemption to warrant holders. The Company will not redeem the Public Warrants on this basis unless an effective registration statement under the Securities Act covering the Class A common stock issuable upon exercise of the Public Warrants is effective and a current prospectus relating to such shares is available throughout the 30-day redemption period.

Once the Public Warrants become exercisable, the Company may also redeem all (but not less than all) of the outstanding Public Warrants at a price of \$0.10 per warrant, upon at least 30 days' prior written notice, if, and only if, the closing price of the Class A common stock equals or exceeds \$320.00 per share (as adjusted) for any 20 trading days within a 30-trading-day period ending on the third trading day prior to the date on which the Company sends the notice of redemption to warrant holders. In such a redemption, holders will be able to exercise their Public Warrants on a cashless basis prior to redemption and receive a number of shares determined by reference to a table specified in the warrant agreement, based on the redemption date and the "fair market value" of the Class A common stock as defined in that agreement. If the Company calls the Public Warrants for redemption, management may require all holders that wish to exercise to do so on a cashless basis, as described in the warrant agreement.

The exercise price and the number of shares of Class A common stock issuable upon exercise of the Public Warrants and Private Warrants are subject to adjustment in certain circumstances, including in the event of a stock dividend, stock split, recapitalization, reorganization, merger or consolidation. As described above, such adjustments modify the per-warrant exercise terms rather than the number of warrants outstanding. The Public Warrants will not be adjusted for issuances of Class A common stock at a price below the applicable exercise price, and the Company will not be required to net cash settle the Public Warrants under any circumstances.

The Private Warrants are identical to the Public Warrants except that they are not redeemable by the Company so long as they are held by VPC Impact Acquisition Holdings Sponsor III, LLC (the "Sponsor") or its permitted transferees. If the Private Warrants are transferred to a holder other than the Sponsor or its permitted transferees, they become redeemable by the Company and exercisable by such holders on the same basis as the Public Warrants.

## Note 11 Debt Facility

In January 2021, Dave OD Funding I, LLC (the “Borrower”) entered into a delayed draw senior secured loan facility (the “Debt Facility”) with Victory Park Management, LLC (the “Agent”) and certain affiliated lenders, which provided borrowing capacity of up to \$100.0 million. The Debt Facility initially bore interest at 6.95% per annum plus a base rate equal to the greater of the three-month London interbank offered rate (“LIBOR”) as of the last business day of each calendar month and 2.55%, with interest payable monthly in arrears, and included a minimum liquidity covenant requiring cash, cash equivalents or marketable securities of at least \$15.0 million.

On September 13, 2023, the Company executed a Third Amendment to the Debt Facility with the existing lenders. The Third Amendment, among other things, (i) increased the total commitment from \$100.0 million to \$150.0 million, (ii) extended the maturity date from January 2025 to December 2026, (iii) introduced a liquidity trigger threshold based on trailing EBITDA, (iv) increased the minimum liquidity requirement from \$8.0 million to \$15.0 million, (v) replaced LIBOR with the secured overnight financing rate (“SOFR”) and updated the interest rate to the base rate (or, if greater, SOFR for a three-month tenor plus 3.00%) plus 5.00% per annum on the portion of the outstanding principal balance less than or equal to \$75.0 million and the base rate plus 4.50% per annum on any outstanding principal balance in excess of \$75.0 million, (vi) revised prepayment premiums for certain early or voluntary repayments, and (vii) terminated the Company’s limited guaranty of up to \$25.0 million of the Borrower’s obligations, which had been secured by a first-priority lien on substantially all of the Company’s assets.

The Debt Facility requires mandatory prepayments of outstanding borrowings in certain circumstances, including (i) 100% of net cash proceeds in excess of \$0.25 million in the aggregate during any fiscal year from non-ordinary course asset sales (other than permitted dispositions), (ii) 100% of net cash proceeds from certain casualty or condemnation events, (iii) 100% of net cash proceeds from non-permitted indebtedness, and (iv) 100% of specified extraordinary receipts above an annual \$0.25 million threshold, or 100% of such receipts at any time an event of default is continuing.

On October 18, 2024, the Company executed a Fourth Amendment to the Debt Facility with the existing lenders to increase borrowing flexibility and update certain terms. The Fourth Amendment, among other changes, revised the interest rate to the base rate plus 5.00% per annum on the aggregate outstanding principal balance and updated the prepayment premium provisions for early or voluntary principal repayments. The Fourth Amendment was accounted for as a debt modification; the Company incurred \$0.03 million of associated costs, which are being amortized to interest expense on a straight-line basis over the remaining term of the Debt Facility, and no gain or loss was recognized. As of June 30, 2025, the Company was not in compliance with a specific covenant under its existing Debt Facility. In particular, a breach existed relating to the Minimum Receivable Loan-to-Value (“LTV Ratio”), which exceeded the allowable limits set forth in the covenant. The Agent, on behalf of the Lenders, provided a one-time limited waiver of this covenant, effective from October 18, 2024 until June 30, 2025. This waiver is solely for that period and for addressing this specific breach, and does not constitute a waiver of any default or event of default under the Debt Facility. On July 14, 2025, the Company entered into the Fifth Amendment to the Financing Agreement, which, among other updates, removed the LTV ratio covenant from the agreement entirely. The Fifth Amendment also implemented additional reporting requirements and enhanced cash management provisions to strengthen the Company’s covenant structure and operational oversight under the facility.

As of December 31, 2025 and December 31, 2024, the Company had \$75.0 million outstanding under the Debt Facility and had made no principal repayments. As of December 31, 2025, the Company was in compliance with all covenants under the Debt Facility.

## Note 12 Commitments and Contingencies

From time to time, the Company is subject to various other legal proceedings and claims, either asserted or unasserted, that arise in the ordinary course of business. Other than as described below, management does not believe that any of these proceedings or claims will have a significant adverse effect on the Company’s business, financial condition, results of operations, or cash flows. However, legal proceedings and claims are subject to many factors that are difficult to predict, so there can be no assurance that, in the event of a material unfavorable result in one or more claims, the Company will not incur material costs.

*1. United States of America v. Dave, Inc. and Jason Wilk (filed December 30, 2024 in the United States District Court for the Central District of California)*

In January 2023, the Company received a Civil Investigative Demand from the Federal Trade Commission (the "FTC") staff seeking information in connection with the sale, offering, advertising, marketing or other promotion of cash advance products and online financial services. In response, the Company cooperated with the FTC staff while seeking to engage constructively with the FTC to resolve this matter.

On August 21, 2024, the FTC staff sent the Company a proposed consent order and draft complaint, alleging that the Company had violated Section 5(a) of the Federal Trade Commission Act ("FTC Act") which prohibits "unfair or deceptive acts or practices in or affecting commerce" and certain provisions of the Restore Online Shoppers' Confidence Act related to the Company's platform and offering of the ExtraCash Product (the "Complaint"), and advising that it would recommend the filing of an enforcement action if the Company did not settle the FTC's claims. The Company engaged in good faith negotiations with the FTC staff to settle the claims but these negotiations were unsuccessful, and on November 5, 2024, the FTC filed the Complaint in the United States District Court for the Central District of California against the Company. The Complaint sought a permanent injunction, monetary relief for an unspecified amount and "other relief as the court determines to be just and proper." The FTC then referred the case to the Department of Justice (the "DOJ"), and on December 30, 2024, the DOJ filed an amended civil complaint in the United States District Court for the Central District of California, naming the Company and our Chief Executive Officer, Jason Wilk as defendants (the "Amended Complaint"). The Amended Complaint alleges that Dave violated Section 5(a) of the FTC Act as well as the Restore Online Shoppers' Confidence Act. The DOJ is seeking injunctive relief, civil penalties, monetary relief and other relief. On February 28, 2025, we filed a motion to dismiss the DOJ's Amended Complaint. On April 7, 2025, the DOJ filed an opposition to the Company's motion to dismiss and on April 21, 2025 the Company filed its reply in support of the Company's motion to dismiss. The hearing on the Company's motion to dismiss was held on June 30, 2025. On September 12, 2025, the Court denied the Company's motion to dismiss. On October 10, 2025, the Company answered the Amended Complaint.

### *2. Michael Russell et al. v. Dave, Inc. and Evolve Bank & Trust (filed April 1, 2025 in the Superior Court of California for Los Angeles County, California)*

On April 1, 2025, a putative class action was filed by Michael Russell and other named plaintiffs (the "Russell Plaintiffs") against the Company in the Superior Court of California for Los Angeles County, California, alleging that the Company's practices violate the Military Lending Act ("MLA") and Truth in Lending Act ("TILA"). The Russell Plaintiffs are seeking injunctive relief, civil penalties, monetary relief and other relief. On May 5, 2025, the Company removed the case to the United States District Court for the Central District of California. On June 11, 2025, the Company filed a motion to dismiss or to compel arbitration. On July 2, 2025, rather than oppose the motion, the Russell Plaintiffs filed an amended complaint (the "Russell Amended Complaint") which added a claim under the Georgia Payday Loan Act. On July 29, 2025, the Company renewed its motion to dismiss or to compel arbitration. The hearing on the Company's motion to dismiss or to compel arbitration was held on December 8, 2025. On December 12, 2025, the Court denied the Company's motion to dismiss as well as its motion to compel arbitration. On December 26, 2025, the Company filed a notice of appeal with the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals, and the District Court has stayed the proceedings pending the outcome of the appeal.

### *3. Mayor and City Council of Baltimore v. Dave, Inc. (filed December 30, 2025 in the Circuit Court for Baltimore City, Maryland)*

On December 30, 2025, the Mayor and City Council of Baltimore ("City of Baltimore") filed a complaint against the Company in the Circuit Court for Baltimore City, Maryland, alleging violations of the Baltimore City Consumer Protection Ordinance through unfair and deceptive trade practices related to the Company's ExtraCash product. The City of Baltimore is seeking injunctive relief, civil penalties, monetary relief and other relief. On January 29, 2026, the Company removed the action to the United States District Court for the District of Maryland.

#### Litigation Accrual

The Company records an accrual for a loss contingency when it is probable that a loss has been incurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. As of December 31, 2025, the Company has recorded an aggregate accrual for legal contingencies that are probable and reasonably estimable of \$7.8 million. Significant changes in the accrual may be required in future periods as these or other cases progress and additional information becomes available. At this time, the Company is unable to reasonably predict the possible outcome of the matters described above due to, among other things, the fact that they raise difficult factual and legal issues and are subject to many uncertainties and complexities. There can be no assurance that the Company will be successful in these or other matters, and the Company may incur a

loss in excess of the amount accrued. The defense or resolution of these or other matters could involve significant monetary costs and have a material impact on the Company's business, financial results and operations.

### Note 13 Leases

In January 2019, the Company entered into a lease agreement with PCJW Properties LLC ("PCJW") for office space located in Los Angeles, California. The lease term was seven years, beginning January 1, 2019 and ended December 31, 2025. Monthly rent was \$0.02 million, subject to an annual escalation of 5%.

In December 2018, the Company entered into a sublease agreement with PCJW, controlled by Company's founders (including the Company's CEO), for general office space next to the aforementioned leased property in Los Angeles, California. The lease term was five years subject to early termination by either party, beginning November 2018 and ending October 2023. In November 2023, the Company extended the sublease for five more years ending October 2028. Under the terms of the sublease, the current monthly rent is \$0.007 million, subject to an annual escalation of 4%.

All leases were classified as operating and operating lease expenses are presented within Other operating expenses in the consolidated statements of operations. The Company does not have any finance leases or sublease arrangements where the Company is the sublessor.

The Company's leasing activities are as follows (in thousands):

	For the Year Ended,	
	2025	2024
Operating lease cost	\$ 348	\$ 347
Short-term lease cost	-	-
<b>Total lease cost</b>	<b>\$ 348</b>	<b>\$ 347</b>

	For the Year Ended,	
	2025	2024
Other information:		
Cash paid for operating leases	\$ 386	\$ 369
Weighted-average remaining lease term - operating lease	2.84	2.32
Weighted-average discount rate - operating lease	10%	10%

The future minimum lease payments as of December 31, 2025, were as follows (in thousands):

Year	Related-Party Commitment
2026	79
2027	83
2028	72
<b>Total minimum lease payments</b>	<b>\$ 234</b>
Less: imputed interest	<b>\$ (30)</b>
<b>Total lease liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 204</b>

### Note 14 Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The following are the major categories of assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2025 and 2024, using quoted prices in active markets for identical assets (Level 1), significant other observable inputs (Level 2), and significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) (in thousands):

<b>December 31, 2025</b>	<b>Level 1</b>	<b>Level 2</b>	<b>Level 3</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Assets</b>				
Investments	\$ —	\$ 40,788	\$ —	\$ 40,788
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 40,788</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 40,788</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Warrant liabilities - public warrants	\$ 6,217	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 6,217
Warrant liabilities - private warrants	—	—	5,579	5,579
Earnout liabilities	—	—	4,281	4,281
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 6,217</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 9,860</b>	<b>\$ 16,077</b>

<b>December 31, 2024</b>	<b>Level 1</b>	<b>Level 2</b>	<b>Level 3</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Assets</b>				
Marketable securities	\$ 97	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 97
Investments	—	40,473	—	40,473
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 97</b>	<b>\$ 40,473</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 40,570</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Warrant liabilities - public warrants	\$ 1,016	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,016
Warrant liabilities - private warrants	—	—	916	916
Earnout liabilities	—	—	996	996
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 1,016</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 1,912</b>	<b>\$ 2,928</b>

The Company had no assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis as of December 31, 2025 and 2024.

The Company also has financial instruments not measured at fair value. The Company has evaluated cash (Level 1), restricted cash (Level 1), accounts payable (Level 2), accrued expenses (Level 2) and ExtraCash receivables (Level 3) and believes the carrying value approximates the fair value due to the short-term nature of these balances. The fair value of the debt facility (Level 2) approximates its carrying value.

#### Marketable Securities:

The Company evaluated the quoted market prices in active markets for its marketable securities and has classified its securities as Level 1. The Company's investments in marketable securities are exposed to price fluctuations. The fair value measurements for the securities are based upon the quoted prices of similar items in active markets multiplied by the number of securities owned.

#### Investments:

The following describes the valuation techniques used by the Company to measure the fair value of investments held as of December 31, 2025 and December 31, 2024.

#### *U.S. Government Securities*

The fair value of U.S. government securities is estimated by a third-party pricing service, who employs a rule-based, market-driven methodology to determine fair value for fixed-income instruments. U.S. government securities are categorized in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

#### *Corporate Bonds and Notes*

The fair value of corporate bonds and notes is estimated by independent pricing services who use computerized valuation formulas to calculate current values. These securities are generally categorized in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy or in Level 3 when market-based transaction activity is unavailable and significant unobservable inputs are used.

#### *Asset-Backed Securities*

The fair value of these asset-backed securities is estimated by independent pricing services who use computerized valuation formulas to calculate current values. These securities are generally categorized in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy or in Level 3 when market-based transaction activity is unavailable and significant unobservable inputs are used.

**Public Warrants:**

As discussed further in Note 10, Warrant Liabilities, in January 2022, upon completion of the Business Combination, public warrants were automatically converted to warrants to purchase Common Stock of the Company. These public warrants met the definition of a derivative under ASC 815, and due to the terms of the warrants, were required to be liability classified. This warrant liability was initially recorded as a liability at fair value, with the offsetting entry recorded as a non-cash expense within the statement of operations. The derivative liability was subsequently recorded at fair value at each reporting period, with changes in fair value reflected in earnings. The gain (loss) related to the change in fair value of the public warrant liability for years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023 were (\$5.2) million, (\$0.9) million, and \$0.1 million, respectively, and are presented within changes in fair value of public warrant liability in the consolidated statements of operations.

A roll-forward of the Level 1 public warrant liability is as follows (in thousands):

<b>Opening value at January 1, 2024</b>	<b>\$ 97</b>
Change in fair value during the period	919
<b>Ending value at December 31, 2024</b>	<b>1,016</b>
Change in fair value during the period	5,201
<b>Ending value at December 31, 2025</b>	<b>\$ 6,217</b>

**Private Warrants:**

As discussed further in Note 10, Warrant Liabilities, in January 2022, upon completion of the Business Combination, private warrants were automatically converted to warrants to purchase Common Stock of the Company. These private warrants met the definition of a derivative under ASC 815, and due to the terms of the warrants, were required to be liability classified. This warrant liability was initially recorded as a liability at fair value, with the offsetting entry recorded as a non-cash expense within the consolidated statement of operations. The derivative liability was subsequently recorded at fair value at each reporting period, with changes in fair value reflected in earnings. The gain (loss) related to the change in fair value of the private warrant liability for years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023 were (\$4.7) million, (\$0.8) million, and \$0.1 million, respectively, and are presented within changes in fair value of private warrant liability in the consolidated statements of operations.

A roll-forward of the Level 3 private warrant liability is as follows (in thousands):

<b>Opening value at January 1, 2024</b>	<b>\$ 105</b>
Change in fair value during the period	811
<b>Ending value at December 31, 2024</b>	<b>916</b>
Change in fair value during the period	4,663
<b>Ending value at December 31, 2025</b>	<b>\$ 5,579</b>

The Company used a Black-Scholes option pricing model to determine the fair value of the private warrant liability. The following table presents the assumptions used to value the private warrant liability for the year ended December 31, 2025:

Exercise price	\$ 368
Expected volatility	73.34%
Risk-free interest rate	3.48%
Remaining term	1.01 years
Dividend yield	0%

#### Earnout Shares Liability:

As part of the recapitalization and business combination in January 2022, 49,563 shares of Class A Common Stock held by founders of VPCC are subject to forfeiture if the vesting condition is not met over the five year term following the Closing Date (“Founder Holder Earnout Shares”). These Founder Holder Earnout Shares were initially recorded as a liability at fair value and subsequently recorded at fair value at each reporting period, with changes in fair value reflected in earnings. The gain (loss) related to the change in fair value of the Founder Holder Earnout Shares liabilities for years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023 were (\$3.3) million, (\$1.0) million and \$0.02 million, respectively, and are presented within changes in fair value of earnout liabilities in the consolidated statements of operations.

A roll-forward of the Level 3 Founder Holder Earnout Shares liability is as follows (in thousands):

<b>Opening value at January 1, 2024</b>	<b>\$ 31</b>
Change in fair value during the period	965
<b>Ending value at December 31, 2024</b>	<b>996</b>
Change in fair value during the period	3,285
<b>Ending value at December 31, 2025</b>	<b>\$ 4,281</b>

The Company used a Monte Carlo Simulation Method to determine the fair value of the Founder Holder Earnout Shares liability. The following table presents the assumptions used to value the Founder Holder Earnout Shares liability for the year ended December 31, 2025:

Exercise price	\$400-\$480
Expected volatility	69.7%
Risk-free interest rate	3.50%
Remaining term	1.01 years
Dividend yield	0%

There were no other assets or liabilities that were required to be measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2025 and December 31, 2024.

#### Note 15 Stockholders' Equity

As of December 31, 2025, no shares of preferred stock were outstanding, and the Company has no present plans to issue any shares of preferred stock. Pursuant to the terms of the Company's amended and restated certificate of incorporation, shares of preferred stock may be issued from time to time in one or more series. The Company's Board of Directors are authorized to fix the voting rights, if any, designations, powers and preferences, the relative, participating, optional or other special rights, and any qualifications, limitations and restrictions thereof, applicable to the shares of each series of preferred stock. The Company's Board of Directors are able to, without stockholder approval, issue preferred stock with voting and other rights that could adversely affect the voting power and other rights of the holders of the common stock and could have anti-takeover effects. The ability of the Company's Board of Directors to issue preferred stock without stockholder approval could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change of control or the removal of existing management.

#### Class A and Class V Common Stock:

The Company's Board of Directors has authorized two classes of common stock, Class A Common Stock and Class V Common Stock. The Company had authorized 500,000,000 and 100,000,000 shares of Class A Common Stock and Class V Common Stock, respectively. Shares of Class V Common Stock have 10 votes per share, while shares of Class A Common Stock have one vote per share. The holders of shares of Class A Common Stock and Class V Common Stock shall at all times vote together as a single class on all matters (including the election of directors) submitted to a vote of the Company's stockholders. Class V Common Stock are convertible into shares of Class A Common Stock on a one-to-one basis at the option of the holders of Class V Common Stock at any time upon written notice to the Company. As of December 31, 2025, the Company had 12,560,600 and 1,314,082 of Class A Common Stock and Class

V Common Stock issued, respectively. As of December 31, 2025, the Company had 12,236,547 and 1,314,082 of Class A Common Stock and Class V Common Stock outstanding, respectively.

#### Note 16 Stock-Based Compensation

In 2017, the Company's Board of Directors adopted the Dave Inc. 2017 Stock Plan (the "2017 Plan"). The 2017 Plan authorized the award of stock options, restricted stock, and restricted stock units. On January 4, 2022, the stockholders of the Company approved the 2021 Equity Incentive Plan (the "2021 Plan"). The 2021 Plan was previously approved, subject to stockholder approval, by the Company's Board of Directors on January 4, 2022. Upon the consummation of the Business Combination with VPCC, the 2017 Plan was terminated and replaced by the 2021 Plan. The maximum term of stock options granted under the 2021 Plan is 10 years and the awards generally vest over a four-year period.

The Company recognized \$29.9 million, \$37.3 million and \$26.7 million of stock-based compensation expense arising from stock options, restricted stock unit grants and performance-based restricted stock unit grants which is recorded as a component of compensation and benefits in the consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

#### Stock Options:

Management has valued stock options at their date of grant utilizing the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The fair value of the underlying shares was estimated by using a number of inputs, including recent arm's length transactions involving the sale of the Company's common stock.

*Expected term*—The expected term represents the period of time that options are expected to be outstanding. As the Company does not have sufficient historical exercise behavior, it determines the expected life assumption using the simplified method, which is an average of the contractual term of the option and its vesting period.

*Risk free interest rate*—The risk-free interest rate is based on the implied yield available on U.S. Treasury issues with an equivalent term approximating the expected life of the options depending on the date of the grant and expected life of the options.

*Expected dividend yield*—The Company bases the expected dividend yield assumption on the fact that it has never paid cash dividends and has no present intention to pay cash dividends.

*Expected volatility*—Due to the Company's limited operating history and lack of company-specific historical or implied volatility, the expected volatility assumption is based on historical volatilities of a peer group of similar companies whose share prices are publicly available. The Company identified a group of peer companies and considered their historical stock prices. In identifying peer companies, the Company considered the industry, stage of life cycle, size, and financial leverage of such other entities.

Activity with respect to stock options is summarized as follows:

	Shares	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted- Average Remaining Contractual Term (years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in thousands)
<b>Options outstanding, January 1, 2025</b>	558,379	\$ 16.92	5.6	\$ 39,085
Granted	-	\$ -		
Exercised	(109,409)	\$ 6.95		
Forfeited	-	\$ -		
Expired	(798)	\$ 22.21		
<b>Options outstanding, December 31, 2025</b>	<b>448,172</b>	\$ 19.35	4.9	90,558
Nonvested options, December 31, 2025	238,686	\$ 23.16	5.2	47,319
<b>Vested and exercisable, December 31, 2025</b>	<b>209,486</b>	\$ 15.01	4.6	43,238

At December 31, 2025, total estimated unrecognized stock-based compensation cost related to unvested stock options prior to that date was \$1.0 million, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average remaining period of 2.5 years.

On March 3, 2021, the Company granted the Chief Executive Officer stock options to purchase up to 358,001 shares of Common Stock in nine tranches. Each of the nine tranches contain service, market and performance conditions. The market conditions relate to the achievement of certain specified price targets. Vesting commences on the grant date; however, no compensation charges are recognized until the service and performance condition are probable, which is upon the completion of a liquidity event, the achievement of specified price targets for each tranche of shares, and continuous employment. Upon the completion of the business combination with VPCC, the performance condition was met and the Company recorded a cumulative stock-based compensation expense of \$1.9 million. The options have a strike price of \$23.18 per share. The Company determined the fair value of the options on the grant date to be \$10.5 million using a Monte Carlo simulation with key inputs and assumptions such as stock price, term, dividend yield, risk-free interest rate, and volatility. The derived service periods determined by the valuation for each of the nine tranches range from approximately 3 years to approximately 7 years. Each tranche will be expensed monthly over the derived service period unless vesting conditions for a particular tranche are met, at which point all remaining compensation charges related to that particular tranche will be expensed in the period in which the vesting conditions were met.

The following table presents the key inputs and assumptions used to value the options granted to the Chief Executive Officer on the grant date:

Remaining term	10.0 years
Risk-free interest rate	1.5%
Expected dividend yield	0.0%
Expected volatility	40.0%

#### Stock Option Repricing:

In April 2023, the Company's Board of Directors approved a repricing of certain previously granted and still outstanding vested and unvested stock option awards held by eligible employees, which was approved by stockholders on June 9, 2023. As a result, the exercise price for these awards was lowered to \$5.18 per share, which was the average per share closing price of the Company's Class A Common Stock as reported on the Nasdaq Global Stock Market for the 30 trading days ending on and including June 9, 2023. No other terms of the repriced stock options were modified, and the repriced stock options will continue to vest according to their original vesting schedules and will retain their original expiration dates. As a result of the repricing, 134,931 vested and unvested stock options outstanding as of June 9, 2023, with original exercise prices ranging from \$22.09 to \$23.18, were repriced.

The repricing on June 9, 2023 resulted in incremental stock-based compensation expense of \$0.2 million, of which \$0.14 million related to vested stock option awards was expensed on the repricing date. The remaining \$0.06 million related to unvested stock option awards is being amortized on a straight-line basis over the weighted-average vesting period of those awards of approximately 1.3 years as of June 9, 2023.

In September 2023, the Company's Board of Directors approved a repricing of certain previously granted and still outstanding vested and unvested stock option awards held by eight remaining eligible employees excluded from the aforementioned June 9 repricing. As a result, the exercise price for these awards was lowered to \$7.23 per share, which was the average per share closing price of the Company's Class A Common Stock as reported on the Nasdaq Global Stock Market for the 30 trading days ending on and including September 13, 2023. No other terms of the repriced stock options were modified, and the repriced stock options will continue to vest according to their original vesting schedules and will retain their original expiration dates. As a result of the repricing, 200,571 vested and unvested stock options outstanding as of September 13, 2023, with original exercise prices ranging from \$22.09 to \$23.18, were repriced.

The repricing on September 13, 2023 resulted in incremental stock-based compensation expense of \$0.2 million, of which \$0.17 million related to vested stock option awards was expensed on the repricing date. The remaining \$0.07 million related to unvested stock option awards is being amortized on a straight-line basis over the weighted-average vesting period of those awards of approximately 1.0 years as of September 13, 2023.

#### Restricted Stock Units:

Activity with respect to RSUs is summarized as follows:

	Shares	Weighted-Average Grant-Date Fair Value
<b>Outstanding shares at January 1, 2025</b>	<b>1,200,868</b>	\$ 27.21
Granted	256,064	\$ 108.26
Vested and Released	(621,522)	\$ 39.73
Forfeited	(112,810)	\$ 25.63
<b>Outstanding shares at December 31, 2025</b>	<b>722,600</b>	\$ 51.98

At December 31, 2025, total estimated unrecognized stock-based compensation cost related to nonvested RSUs was \$35.1 million, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.9 years.

During the first quarter of 2023, the Company granted 629,454 RSUs to certain employees in six tranches. Each of the six tranches contain service and market conditions. The market conditions relate to the achievement of certain specified price targets. Vesting commences on the grant date and the Company determined the fair value of the RSUs on the grant date to be approximately \$3.0 million using a Monte Carlo simulation with key inputs and assumptions such as stock price, term, risk-free interest rate, and volatility. The derived service periods determined by the valuation for each of the six tranches range from approximately two years to approximately three years. Each tranche will be expensed monthly over the derived service period unless vesting conditions for a particular tranche are met, at which point all remaining compensation charges related to that particular tranche will be expensed in the period in which the vesting conditions were met.

The following table presents the key inputs and assumptions used to value the RSUs granted during January 2023 that contain service and market conditions on the grant date:

Remaining term	5.0 years
Risk-free interest rate	3.5%
Expected volatility	79.7%

During October 2023, the Company granted 71,844 RSUs to certain employees in six tranches. Each of the six tranches contain service and market conditions. The market conditions relate to the achievement of certain specified price targets. Vesting commences on the grant date and the Company determined the fair value of the RSUs on the grant date to be approximately \$0.2 million using a Monte Carlo simulation with key inputs and assumptions such as stock price, term, risk-free interest rate, and volatility. The derived service periods determined by the valuation ranges from approximately two years to approximately three years. Each grant will be expensed monthly over the derived service period unless vesting conditions for a particular grant are met, at which point all remaining compensation charges related to that particular grant will be expensed in the period in which the vesting conditions were met.

The following table presents the key inputs and assumptions used to value the RSUs granted during October 2023 that contain service and market conditions on the grant date:

Remaining term	4.2 years
Risk-free interest rate	4.9%
Expected volatility	87.6%

During the quarter ended June 30, 2024, the Company's Board of Directors approved a modification to the price targets in the market conditions and the addition of alternative performance conditions for 333,275 unvested RSUs. The modification of the unvested RSUs resulted in an incremental stock-based compensation expense of \$1.0 million, which will be expensed monthly over the derived service period. The weighted average modification-date fair value of the RSUs was \$5.36 per award. The Company determined the fair value of the RSUs on the modification date using a Monte Carlo simulation with key inputs and assumptions such as stock price, term, risk-free interest rate, and volatility. The derived service periods determined by the valuation range from approximately one year to approximately two years. The RSUs will be expensed monthly over the derived service period unless vesting conditions for a particular tranche are met, at which point all remaining compensation charges will be expensed in the period in which the vesting

conditions were met. As a result of the modification, the RSUs are now classified as performance-based RSUs and included in the activity table below. The following table presents the key inputs and assumptions used to value the RSUs modified during the quarter ended June 30, 2024:

Remaining term	3.7 years
Risk-free interest rate	4.7%
Expected volatility	71.7%

During the third quarter of 2024, the Company's Board of Directors approved a modification to the price targets in the market conditions and the addition of alternative performance conditions for 50,000 unvested RSUs and during the quarter the Company achieved the performance conditions. The modification and achievement of the performance conditions resulted in an incremental cumulative stock-based compensation expense of approximately \$0.4 million. As a result of the modification, the RSUs are now classified as performance-based RSUs and included in the activity table below. The 50,000 performance-based RSUs were subject to vesting as of December 31, 2024 and will be considered vested and subsequently issued based upon the achievement of the remaining service requirement as outlined in the award agreements.

#### Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units:

The Company grants performance-based RSUs to certain executives and employees as part of its long-term incentive plan. The performance-based RSUs are subject to the attainment of defined performance and service conditions, such as the Company's trailing twelve month adjusted EBITDA and specific share price targets, both subject to continued employment with the Company through certain dates. The actual number of shares subject to the award is determined at the end of the performance period and may range from 0% to 150% of the target shares granted depending upon the terms of the award.

Activity with respect to Performance-Based RSUs is summarized as follows:

	Shares	Weighted-Average Grant-Date Fair Value
<b>Outstanding shares at January 1, 2025</b>	338,052	\$ 34.26
Granted	185,055	\$ 91.94
Vested and Released	(210,453)	\$ 34.48
Forfeited	(21,142)	\$ 63.19
<b>Outstanding shares at December 31, 2025</b>	<b>291,512</b>	<b>\$ 68.62</b>

During the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company achieved certain performance conditions as outlined in its grant agreements and recorded a cumulative stock-based compensation expense of approximately \$5.6 million. A total of 291,512 performance-based RSUs were subject to vesting as of December 31, 2025 and will be considered vested and subsequently issued to participants based upon the achievement of the remaining service requirements as outlined in the award agreements.

At December 31, 2025, total estimated unrecognized stock-based compensation cost related to nonvested performance-based RSUs was approximately \$11.6 million, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.4 years.

## Note 17 Related-Party Transactions

### Leasing Arrangements:

For each of the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, the Company paid \$0.4 million under lease agreements with PCJW, which is controlled by the Company's founders (including the Company's CEO) for general office space in Los Angeles, California.

The following is a schedule of future minimum rental payments as of December 31, 2025, under Company's sublease for the properties located in Los Angeles, California signed with PCJW (in thousands):

<u>Year</u>	<u>Related-Party Commitment</u>
2026	79
2027	83
2028	72
<b>Total minimum lease payments</b>	<b>\$ 234</b>
Less: imputed interest	(30)
<b>Total lease liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 204</b>

The related-party components of the lease right-of-use assets, lease liabilities, both short-term, and long-term, are presented as part of the right-of-use asset and lease liability on the consolidated balance sheets.

### Debt Facility:

Brendan Carroll, a Senior Partner at Victory Park Capital Advisors, LLC ("VPC") joined the board of directors of the Company upon closing of the Business Combination. Interest expense related to the Debt Facility totaled \$7.0 million, \$7.7 million, and \$8.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, respectively. For more information about the Debt Facility with VPC, refer to Note 11, Debt Facility.

### Legal Services:

The law firm of Mitchell Sandler LLC, of which the Company's director Andrea Mitchell is a partner, provided legal services to the Company, which totaled \$0.9 million, \$1.3 million, and \$0.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, respectively.

## Note 18 Income Taxes

The components of income tax (benefit) expense for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023 were as follows (in thousands):

	2025	2024	2023
<b>Current:</b>			
Federal	\$ 2,055	\$ 1,244	\$ -
State	4,342	1,237	120
<b>Total current</b>	<b>6,397</b>	<b>2,481</b>	<b>120</b>
<b>Deferred:</b>			
Federal	(18,630)	-	-
State	(15,605)	-	-
<b>Total deferred</b>	<b>(34,235)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Provision for (benefit from) income taxes</b>	<b>\$ (27,838)</b>	<b>\$ 2,481</b>	<b>\$ 120</b>

A reconciliation between the Company's federal statutory tax rate and its effective tax rate for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024 and 2023 is as follows (dollars in thousands):

	2025		2024		2023	
	Amount	Rate	Amount	Rate	Amount	Rate
Federal statutory tax rate	\$ 35,286	21.0%	12,674	21.0%	(10,163)	21.0%
State and local taxes, net of federal tax effect (a)	(13,429)	-8.0%	155	0.3%	2,976	-6.1%
<b>Tax credits</b>						
Research and development tax credits	(5,973)	-3.6%	(5,320)	-8.8%	(3,486)	7.2%
Changes in valuation allowances	(38,887)	-23.1%	(5,592)	-9.3%	5,867	-12.1%
<b>Nontaxable or nondeductible items:</b>						
Stock-based compensation	(24,193)	-14.4%	(3,926)	-6.5%	4,614	-9.5%
Nondeductible compensation	15,272	9.1%	3,218	5.3%	1,159	-2.4%
Warrant liability	2,071	1.2%	363	0.6%	(55)	0.1%
Other nontaxable or nondeductible items	717	0.4%	158	0.3%	31	-0.1%
Change in unrecognized tax benefits	1,298	0.8%	737	1.2%	481	-1.0%
<b>Other adjustments</b>						
Start-up costs	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	(1,304)	2.7%
Other	-	0.0%	14	0.0%	-	0.0%
<b>Effective tax rate</b>	<b>\$ (27,838)</b>	<b>-16.6%</b>	<b>\$ 2,481</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>\$ 120</b>	<b>-0.2%</b>

(a) State taxes in California, Georgia, Illinois, New York, and New Jersey make up the majority (greater than 50 percent) of the tax effect in this category.

Income taxes paid (net of refunds) for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024 and 2023 were as follows (in thousands):

	2025	2024	2023
Federal	\$ 3,939	\$ 2	\$ -
States (a)	1,642	(111)	(586)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 5,581</b>	<b>\$ (109)</b>	<b>\$ (586)</b>

(a) Some jurisdictions met the 5% disaggregation threshold; however, the related amounts were immaterial

The major components of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2025 and 2024, consists of the following (in thousands):

	2025	2024
<b>Deferred tax assets:</b>		
Net operating loss carryforward	\$ 6,019	\$ 13,653
Allowance for credit losses	9,328	6,530
Research and development tax credit	12,194	10,477
Accrued expenses	2,302	2,857
Accrued compensation	1,187	1,267
Lease liability	50	159
Stock-based compensation	1,455	1,102
Section 174 research and development expenditures	-	21,721
Other	2,806	1,881
<b>Total deferred tax assets</b>	<b>35,341</b>	<b>59,647</b>
<b>Deferred tax liabilities:</b>		
Prepaid expenses	(892)	(756)
Section 174 research and development expenditures	(61)	-
Other	(203)	(233)
<b>Total deferred tax liabilities</b>	<b>(1,156)</b>	<b>(989)</b>
<b>Total net deferred tax assets before valuation allowance</b>	<b>34,185</b>	<b>58,658</b>
<b>Less: valuation allowance</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(58,658)</b>
<b>Total net deferred taxes</b>	<b>\$ 34,185</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

As of December 31, 2025, the Company had no federal net operating loss carryforwards and \$70.7 million of combined state net operating loss ("NOL") carryforwards available to offset future taxable income. The state NOLs begin to expire in 2032. We also had federal and state R&D tax credit carryforwards of \$11.5 million and \$3.1 million at December 31, 2025, respectively. The federal business tax credit carryforwards can be carried forward for 20 years and will expire between 2043 and 2045. The state R&D tax credit carryforwards do not expire. Internal Revenue Code Section 382 imposes limitations on the utilization of NOLs and credits in the event of certain changes in ownership of the Company. The Company completed a Section 382 ownership change analysis from inception through December 31, 2024. In addition, the Company monitors ownership changes of significant stockholders on an ongoing basis to assess whether an ownership change has occurred under Section 382. Based on these analyses, one ownership change occurred in 2017. However any annual limitations from the ownership change would not result in attribute carryforward limitations under Section 382. The realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon future sources of taxable income. In making that assessment, the Company considers both positive and negative evidence in the various jurisdictions in which it operates related to the likelihood of realization of the deferred tax assets to determine, based on the weight of available evidence, whether it is more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The Company recorded a valuation allowance against the deferred tax assets, net of deferred tax liabilities, at December 31, 2024 of \$58.7 million. Based upon management's assessment of all available evidence at December 31, 2024, we concluded that it was more-likely-than-not that the deferred tax assets, net of deferred tax liabilities, will not be realized. As of December 31, 2025, based on all available positive and negative evidence, having demonstrated sustained profitability, which is objective and verifiable, and taking into account anticipated future earnings, the Company has concluded that it is more likely than not that its U.S. federal and state deferred tax assets will be realizable. As such, the Company released \$58.7 million of the valuation allowance associated with the U.S. federal and state deferred tax assets during the year ended December 31, 2025.

A reconciliation of the Company's gross unrecognized tax benefits as of December 31, 2025 and 2024 is as follows (in thousands):

	2025	2024
<b>Balance at beginning of year</b>	\$ 2,026	\$ 1,325
Increases to prior positions	57	95
Decreases to prior positions	-	-
Increases for current year positions	1,189	606
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>\$ 3,272</b>	<b>\$ 2,026</b>

As of December 31, 2025, the Company had \$3.3 million of gross unrecognized tax benefits related to state income taxes and federal and state research and development tax credits. The unrecognized tax benefits of \$3.3 million as of December 31, 2025, would, if recognized, affect the effective tax rate. Although it is possible that the amount of unrecognized tax benefits with respect to the uncertain tax positions will increase or decrease in the next 12 months, the Company does not expect material changes.

The Company recognized insignificant amounts of interest expense as a component of income tax expense during the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024. The income tax related accrued interest amounts were also insignificant as of December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively.

The Company is subject to examination by taxing authorities in the jurisdictions in which it files tax returns, including federal, California, and various other state jurisdictions. The federal statute of limitations remains open for the tax years December 31, 2022 and thereafter. The statute of limitations for California and various other state jurisdictions remains open for the tax years December 31, 2021 and thereafter.

On June 27, 2025, California enacted legislation requiring financial institutions to utilize a single sales factor apportionment method, effective for tax years beginning in 2025. The new law decreased the Company's California apportioned income and state income tax expense in 2025 and was reflected in the Company's consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2025.

On July 4, 2025, new U.S. tax legislation H.R.1, known as the One Big Beautiful Bill Act ("OBBBA"), was enacted. The OBBBA introduces significant amendments to corporate taxation, including the modification of research and development (R&D) expense capitalization, additional limitations on interest expense deductions, and provisions for accelerated depreciation of fixed assets. During the third quarter of 2025, the Company completed its assessment of the OBBBA and elected to accelerate the amortization of its previously capitalized and unamortized U.S. research and development costs over a one-year period as permitted under the new legislation. As a result of the election, there was a corresponding decrease to the Company's deferred tax assets and income tax payable resulting from the restoration of full expensing of U.S. research and experimentation expenditures. The Company also does not expect any ongoing material impact to its effective tax rate as a result of the OBBBA.

#### Note 19 401(k) Savings Plan

The Company maintains a 401(k) savings plan for the benefit of its employees. Employees can defer up to 90% of their compensation subject to fixed annual limits. All current employees are eligible to participate in the 401(k) savings plan. Beginning January 2021, the Company began matching contributions to the 401(k) savings plan equal to 100% of the first 4% of wages deferred by each participating employee. The Company incurred expenses for employer matching contributions of \$2.2 million, \$2.1 million and \$2.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

#### Note 20 Segment Information

In accordance with ASC 280, *Segment Reporting*, the operations of the Company constitute a single operating and reportable segment. This conclusion reflects the manner in which the Chief Operating Decision Maker ("CODM"), a joint responsibility, shared by the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, reviews financial information and makes operating decisions. The determination of the reportable segment is based on the nature of the Company's products and services, as well as the financial performance, on a consolidated entity-wide basis, that are regularly reviewed by the CODM to guide resource allocation and assess performance.

The Company's operations, all of which are located in the United States, collectively support this single-segment structure. No Member individually contributed to 10% or more of the Company's revenues for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024 and 2023.

For further information regarding the Company's products, services, and the accounting policies applied to its reportable segment, refer to Note 2 Significant Accounting Policies.

The key performance measure used by the CODM to make key operating decisions is consolidated net income, as reported in the Consolidated Statement of Operations. This measure is used to assess overall financial performance, identify areas for operation improvement and resource allocation and allocate budget between the provision for credit losses, processing and servicing costs, advertising and marketing, compensation and benefits and other operating expenses. This measure helps to ensure alignment with the Company's long-term financial objectives and supports consistent evaluation across all business activities.

The segment assets and liabilities reviewed by the CODM are those reported on the Company's consolidated balance sheets, with particular focus on available liquidity, including cash, cash equivalents, investments, restricted cash, and ExtraCash receivables, offset by current liabilities and outstanding debt.

The following table presents selected financial information with respect to the Company's single operating and reportable segment for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024 and 2023:

**Dave Inc.**  
**Consolidated Statements of Operations**  
*(in thousands)*

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2025	2024	2023
<b>Operating revenues:</b>			
Service based revenue, net	\$ 511,910	\$ 311,426	\$ 232,241
Transaction based revenue, net	42,272	35,650	26,852
<b>Total operating revenues, net</b>	<b>554,182</b>	<b>347,076</b>	<b>259,093</b>
<b>Operating expenses:</b>			
Provision for credit losses	91,040	54,626	58,386
Processing and servicing costs	33,476	29,361	28,124
Financial network and transaction costs	28,210	24,726	22,687
Advertising and activation costs	65,989	53,446	56,662
Employee salaries and bonuses	60,769	59,044	58,721
Capitalized compensation costs	(6,457)	(7,300)	(8,014)
Stock-based compensation	29,896	37,327	26,674
Temporary labor and contractors	6,295	5,066	5,117
Other compensation, benefits and payroll taxes	12,851	11,623	10,805
Technology and infrastructure	12,094	11,011	10,583
Other operating expenses	33,396	33,535	31,548
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<b>367,559</b>	<b>312,465</b>	<b>301,293</b>
<b>Other (income) expenses:</b>			
Interest income	(1,596)	(2,984)	(5,295)
Interest expense	7,043	7,989	11,774
Gain on extinguishment of convertible debt	-	(33,442)	-
Changes in fair value of earnout liabilities	3,285	965	(22)
Changes in fair value of public and private warrant liabilities	9,864	1,729	(260)
<b>Total other (income) expense, net</b>	<b>18,596</b>	<b>(25,743)</b>	<b>6,197</b>
<b>Net income before provision (benefit) for income taxes</b>	<b>168,027</b>	<b>60,354</b>	<b>(48,397)</b>
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	(27,838)	2,481	120
<b>Net income (loss)</b>	<b>\$ 195,865</b>	<b>\$ 57,873</b>	<b>\$ (48,517)</b>

Other operating expenses primarily include professional services, legal fees and settlements, depreciation and amortization of property and equipment and intangible assets, charitable contributions, insurance, sales tax-related costs, meetings and events, and other general and administrative costs. These costs generally reflect our investments in infrastructure, business development, risk management, and administrative functions, and may vary period to period based on operational needs and strategic initiatives.

Significant noncash items that impact net income include provision for credit losses, stock based compensation, depreciation expense, amortization expense (see Note 7, Intangible Assets, Net), gain on extinguishment of convertible debt (see Note 9, Convertible Note), deferred income taxes (see Note 18, Income Taxes), changes in fair value of earnout liabilities, and changes in fair value of public and private warrant liabilities (see Note 14, Fair Value of Financial Instruments).

#### **Note 21 Treasury Shares**

In March 2025, the Company's Board of Directors authorized a share repurchase program under which the Company could repurchase up to \$50.0 million of Class A common stock (the "March Repurchase Plan"). During the first quarter of 2025, the Company repurchased 81,370 shares of Class A common stock for an aggregate purchase price of \$6.9 million, inclusive of transaction costs.

In August 2025, the Company repurchased 132,155 shares of Class A common stock under the March Repurchase Plan for an aggregate purchase price of \$25.0 million, inclusive of transaction costs. All repurchased shares were funded using general corporate funds, were recorded as treasury shares and are carried at cost as a component of stockholders' equity on the consolidated balance sheets. No treasury shares were retired or reissued during the year.

In August 2025, the Company's Board of Directors authorized a new share repurchase program under which the Company may repurchase up to \$125.0 million of outstanding Class A common stock (the "August Repurchase Plan"), which replaced the March Repurchase Plan. Prior to being replaced, \$18.1 million remained available for share repurchases under the March Repurchase Plan. The repurchases may be conducted through open market transactions, privately negotiated transactions, block trades, one or more Rule 10b5-1 trading plans or other means our management deems appropriate. The program is part of the Company's capital allocation strategy to return capital to shareholders and manage dilution from equity compensation. The timing, price, and volume of repurchases are subject to management's discretion and depend on market conditions, legal requirements, and other factors. We may suspend or discontinue the program at any time without prior notice. The program has no expiration date.

In November 2025, the Company repurchased 60,965 shares of Class A common stock under the August Repurchase Plan for an aggregate purchase price of \$11.8 million, inclusive of transaction costs.

As of December 31, 2025, \$113.2 million remained available for future repurchases under the current authorization.

#### **Note 22 Subsequent Events**

Subsequent events are events or transactions that occur after the consolidated balance sheet date, but before the consolidated financial statements are available to be issued. The Company recognizes in the consolidated financial statements the effects of all subsequent events that provide additional evidence about conditions that existed at the date of the consolidated balance sheet, including the estimates inherent in the process of preparing the consolidated financial statements. The Company's consolidated financial statements do not recognize subsequent events that provide evidence about conditions that did not exist at the date of the consolidated balance sheet but arose after the consolidated balance sheet date and before the consolidated financial statements were available to be issued.

In February 2026, the Company extended the lease with PCJW for the office space in Los Angeles, California for one year, ending in December 2026. Under the terms of the lease the current monthly rent is \$0.03 million.

On February 25, 2026, the Company's Board of Directors authorized a new share repurchase program to buy back up to \$300 million of its outstanding Class A common stock. The new program replaces the existing share repurchase program, which provided for up to \$125 million repurchasing authority. As of February 25, 2026, approximately \$113.2 million remained available under the existing program.

**Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.**

None.

**Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.****Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

Disclosure controls and procedures are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC’s rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer (or persons performing similar functions), as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

As required by Rules 13a-15(b) and 15d-15(b) under the Exchange Act, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer carried out an evaluation of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) as of December 31, 2025. Based on this evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of December 31, 2025.

**Management’s Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (“ICFR”), as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f). Our ICFR is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”).

Because of its inherent limitations, ICFR may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Under the supervision of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer and with the participation of our management, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our ICFR as of December 31, 2025 based on the framework in “Internal Control—Integrated Framework” issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 Framework). Based on that evaluation, management concluded that our ICFR was effective as of December 31, 2025 and that we did not identify any material weaknesses in our ICFR as of December 31, 2025.

Our independent registered public accounting firm that audited our consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K has issued an attestation report on the effectiveness of our ICFR as of December 31, 2025.

**Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

There were no changes in our ICFR (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) of the Exchange Act) during the fiscal quarter ended December 31, 2025 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our ICFR.

**Inherent Limitations on Effectiveness of Controls**

In designing and evaluating the disclosure controls and procedures, management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives. In addition, the design of disclosure controls and procedures must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints and management is required to apply its judgment in evaluating the benefits of possible controls and procedures relative to their cost.

## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the shareholders and the Board of Directors of Dave Inc.

### Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Dave Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2025, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2025, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by COSO.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2025, of the Company and our report dated March 2, 2026, expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

### Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP  
Los Angeles, California  
March 2, 2026

**Item 9B. Other Information.**

On November 30, 2025, Andrea Mitchell, a member of our Board of Directors, entered into a pre-arranged stock trading plan that provides for the potential sale of up to 30,000 shares of Dave Class A Common Stock between March 5, 2026 and August 23, 2026, subject to the plan's earlier expiration or completion in accordance with its terms.

On December 10, 2025, Dan Preston, a member of our Board of Directors, entered into a pre-arranged stock trading plan that provides for the potential sale of up to 550 shares of Dave Class A Common Stock between June 4, 2026 and December 1, 2026, subject to the plan's earlier expiration or completion in accordance with its terms.

These trading plans are intended to satisfy the affirmative defense conditions of Rule 10b5-1(c) under the Exchange Act.

**Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections.**

Not applicable.

## PART III

### **Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance**

We have adopted an Insider Trading Policy governing the purchase, sale and other dispositions of our securities by our directors, officers, employees and other individuals associated with us that we believe is reasonably designed to promote compliance with insider trading laws, rules and regulations and listing standards applicable to us. It is also our policy to comply with applicable securities laws when engaging in transactions in our own securities. A copy of our Insider Trading Policy is filed as Exhibit 19.1 to this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

The remaining information required by this Item 10 will be included in our Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC and is incorporated herein by reference.

### **Item 11. Executive Compensation**

The information required by this Item 11 will be included in our Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC and is incorporated herein by reference.

### **Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.**

The information required by this Item 12 will be included in our Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC and is incorporated herein by reference.

### **Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.**

The information required by this Item 13 will be included in our Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC and is incorporated herein by reference.

### **Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services.**

Our independent public accounting firm is Deloitte & Touche LLP, Los Angeles, CA, PCAOB Auditor ID 34.

The remaining information required by this Item 14 will be included in our Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC and is incorporated herein by reference.

## PART IV

### Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

The following documents are filed as part of this report:

- (1) Financial Statements  
The financial statements listed in the Index to Financial Statements under Part II, Item 8 of this report.
  - (2) Financial Statement Schedules  
None.
  - (3) Exhibits  
The following exhibits are filed, furnished or incorporated by reference as part of this report.
-

Exhibit No.	Description
2.1*	<a href="#"><u>Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of June 7, 2021, by and among VPC Impact Acquisition Holdings III, Inc., Bear Merger Company I Inc., Bear Merger Company II LLC, and Dave Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on June 7, 2021.)</u></a>
3.1	<a href="#"><u>Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Dave Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on January 11, 2022.)</u></a>
3.1.1	<a href="#"><u>Certificate of Amendment to Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Dave Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on January 5, 2023.)</u></a>
3.2	<a href="#"><u>Amended and Restated Bylaws of Dave Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on January 11, 2022.)</u></a>
4.2	<a href="#"><u>Warrant Agreement, dated March 4, 2021, between Continental Stock Transfer &amp; Trust Company and VPCC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Commission on March 9, 2021.)</u></a>
4.3	<a href="#"><u>Description of Securities (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the Commission on March 25, 2022.)</u></a>
10.1	<a href="#"><u>Form of Indemnification Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on January 11, 2022.)</u></a>
10.2	<a href="#"><u>Investor Rights Agreement, dated as of January 5, 2022, by and among the Company, the Sponsor, Janet Kloppenburg, Peter Offenhauser and Kurt Summers, and certain holders of Legacy Dave Capital Stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on January 11, 2022.)</u></a>
10.3	<a href="#"><u>Lease by and between PCJW Properties LLC and Legacy Dave, dated as of January 1, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on January 11, 2022.)</u></a>
10.4	<a href="#"><u>Sublease by and between PCJW Properties LLC and Legacy Dave, dated as of December 1, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on January 11, 2022.)</u></a>
10.5†	<a href="#"><u>Amended and Restated 2021 Equity Incentive Plan and related forms of award agreements (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on December 13, 2022.)</u></a>
10.6†	<a href="#"><u>Second Amendment to the Dave Inc. Amended and Restated 2021 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the Commission on March 4, 2025.)</u></a>
10.7†	<a href="#"><u>Third Amendment to the Dave Inc. Amended and Restated 2021 Equity Incentive Plan.</u></a>
10.8†	<a href="#"><u>2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on January 11, 2022.)</u></a>
10.9†	<a href="#"><u>Employment Agreement, dated January 3, 2022, by and between Jason Wilk and Dave (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on January 11, 2022.)</u></a>

- 10.10† [Employment Agreement, dated January 31, 2022, by and between Kyle Beilman and Dave \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on February 1, 2022\).](#)
- 10.11† [Dave Inc. Executive Incentive Bonus Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on March 31, 2022\).](#)
- 10.12 [Dave Inc. Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on February 1, 2022\).](#)
- 10.13 [Amended Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy, dated April 24, 2024 \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Commission on November 12, 2024\).](#)
- 10.14 [Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated January 4, 2024, by and between Dave Inc. and FTX Ventures Ltd. \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on January 5, 2024\).](#)
- 10.15+\* [Bank Services Agreement, dated July 13, 2020, by and between Evolve Bank & Trust and Dave Inc. \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Commission on November 12, 2024\).](#)
- 10.16+\* [First Amendment to Bank Services Agreement, dated August 8, 2024, by and between Evolve Bank & Trust and Dave Operating LLC \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Commission on November 12, 2024\).](#)
- 10.17+\* [Debit Card Issuing Agreement, dated July 13, 2020, by and between Evolve Bank & Trust and Dave Inc. \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Commission on November 12, 2024\).](#)
- 10.18+\* [Service Agreement, dated March 18, 2020, by and between Dave, Inc. and Galileo Financial Technologies, Inc. \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Commission on November 12, 2024\).](#)
- 10.19+\* [First Amendment to Service Agreement, dated January 31, 2023, by and between Dave Operating LLC and Galileo Financial Technologies, LLC \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Commission on November 12, 2024\).](#)
- 10.20+ [Second Amendment to Service Agreement, dated May 4, 2023, by and between Dave Operating LLC and Galileo Financial Technologies, LLC \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Commission on November 12, 2024\).](#)
- 10.21+ [Third Amendment to Service Agreement, dated August 13, 2024, by and between Dave Operating LLC and Galileo Financial Technologies, LLC \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Commission on November 12, 2024\).](#)
- 10.22+ [Fourth Amendment to Service Agreement, dated March 6, 2025, by and between Dave Operating LLC and Galileo Financial Technologies, LLC \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Commission on May 8, 2025\).](#)
- 10.23+ [Fifth Amendment to Service Agreement, dated March 4, 2025, by and between Dave Operating LLC and Galileo Financial Technologies, LLC \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Commission on May 8, 2025\).](#)
- 10.24+ [Sixth Amendment to Service Agreement, dated August 28, 2025, by and between Dave Operating LLC and Galileo Financial Technologies, LLC \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Commission on November 4, 2025\).](#)

10.25+	<a href="#"><u>PCI Addendum to Service Agreement, dated October 12, 2022, by and between Dave Operating LLC and Galileo Financial Technologies, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Commission on November 12, 2024).</u></a>
10.26+*	<a href="#"><u>Program Agreement, dated February 27, 2025, by and between Coastal Community Bank and Dave Operating LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Commission on May 8, 2025).</u></a>
10.27+	<a href="#"><u>First Amendment to Program Agreement, dated August 4, 2025, by and between Coastal Community Bank and Dave Operating LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Commission on November 4, 2025).</u></a>
10.28+	<a href="#"><u>Assurance Agreement, dated February 27, 2025, by and among Coastal Community Bank, Dave Inc., and Dave Operating LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Commission on May 8, 2025).</u></a>
19.1	<a href="#"><u>Dave Inc. Insider Trading Policy.</u></a>
21.1	<a href="#"><u>List of Subsidiaries (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 21.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on January 11, 2022).</u></a>
23.1	<a href="#"><u>Consent of Deloitte &amp; Touche LLP.</u></a>
24.1	<a href="#"><u>Power of attorney (included on the signature page hereof).</u></a>
31.1	<a href="#"><u>Certification of the Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as adopted pursuant to §302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u></a>
31.2	<a href="#"><u>Certification of the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as adopted pursuant to §302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u></a>
32	<a href="#"><u>Certification of the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. §1350, as adopted pursuant to §906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u></a>
97.1†	<a href="#"><u>Dave Inc. Compensation Recovery Policy (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 97.1 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the Commission on March 5, 2024).</u></a>
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document - the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the inline XBRL document.
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document With Embedded Linkbase Documents.
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101).

\*The schedules to this Exhibit have been omitted in accordance with Regulation S-K

Item 601(a)(5). The Company agrees to furnish supplementally a copy of any omitted schedule to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon its request.

+ Certain identified information has been redacted in accordance with Regulation S-K Item 601(b)(2)(ii) or 601(b)(10)(iv), as applicable.

† Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan, contract or arrangement.

**Item 16. Form 10-K Summary**

Not applicable.

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

March 2, 2026

**DAVE INC.**

By: /s/ Jason Wilk

Jason Wilk

Title: Chief Executive Officer

## POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Joan Aristei or Kyle Beilman as his or her attorney-in-fact, with the power of substitution, for him or her in any and all capacities, to sign any amendments to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith with the Securities and Exchange Commission, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorney-in-fact, or his substitute, may do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
<u>/s/ Jason Wilk</u> Jason Wilk	Chief Executive Officer and Director <i>(Principal Executive Officer)</i>	March 2, 2026
<u>/s/ Kyle Beilman</u> Kyle Beilman	Chief Financial Officer and Chief Operating Officer <i>(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)</i>	March 2, 2026
<u>/s/ Brendan Carroll</u> Brendan Carroll	Director	March 2, 2026
<u>/s/ Nima Khajehnouri</u> Nima Khajehnouri	Director	March 2, 2026
<u>/s/ Andrea Mitchell</u> Andrea Mitchell	Director	March 2, 2026
<u>/s/ Michael Pope</u> Michael Pope	Director	March 2, 2026
<u>/s/ Dan Preston</u> Dan Preston	Director	March 2, 2026
<u>/s/ Yadin Rozov</u> Yadin Rozov	Director	March 2, 2026